

2021

SELF-DRIVE PACKAGES



Table of Contents

Western Programs

The Wild West

- 20 nights / 21 days Vancouver / Vancouver (YVR / YVR)	4
- 13 nights / 14 days - Vancouver / Vancouver (YVR / YVR)	4
<i>Western Spirit</i> - 19 nights / 20 days - Vancouver / Vancouver (YVR / YVR)	11
<i>Mountain Country</i> - 18 nights / 19 days - Vancouver / Vancouver (YVR / YVR)	17
<i>Totem Peaks</i> - 14 nights / 15 days - Vancouver / Vancouver (YVR / YVR)	23
<i>Great Parks of the West</i> - 13 nights / 14 days - Vancouver / Vancouver (YVR / YVR)	28
<i>Whales, Bears and Vancouver Island</i> - 8 nights / 9 days - Vancouver / Vancouver (YVR / YVR)	33
<i>West Coast Island Discovery</i> - 13 nights / 14 days - Vancouver / Vancouver (YVR / YVR)	38
<u><i>Western Canada Rocky Mountain Experience</i></u>	
- 16 nights / 17 days - Whistler / Vancouver (YWS / YVR)	43
- 17 nights / 18 days - Edmonton / Jasper (YEG / YJA)	43
<i>Western Explorer</i> - 14 nights / 15 days - Calgary / Vancouver (YYC / YVR)	51
<i>Mountain Express</i> - 7 nights / 8 days - Calgary / Vancouver (YYC / YVR)	56
<i>Western Wonders</i> - 13 nights / 14 days - Calgary / Vancouver (YYC / YVR)	62
<i>Unlimited Adventures</i> - 15 nights / 16 days - Calgary / Vancouver (YYC / YVR)	68
<i>Rockies to Vancouver, Canadian Style</i> - 13 nights / 14 days - Banff / Vancouver (YBA / YVR)	74
<i>Ranchlands and Prairies</i> - 13 nights / 14 days - Calgary / Calgary (YYC / YYC)	79
<i>Prairies to the Pacific, A Road Less Travelled</i> - 10 nights / 11 days - Calgary / Vancouver (YYC / YVR)	84
<i>Western Parks, Peaks and Vineyards</i> - 10 nights / 11 days - Calgary / Vancouver (YYC / YVR) ..	88
<i>Mountain Parks Discovery</i> - 10 nights / 11 days - Calgary / Calgary (YYC / YYC)	93
<i>In The Footsteps of Yukon Pioneers</i> - 10 nights / 11 days - Whitehorse / Whitehorse (YXY / XYX)	97
<i>In the Footsteps of Yukon Pioneers - Enthusiast</i> - 14 nights / 15 days - Whitehorse / Whitehorse (YXY / XYX)	101
<i>North West Adventure</i> - 23 nights / 24 days - Whitehorse / Whitehorse (YXY / XYX)	106

Table of Contents

Eastern Programs

<u><i>Route des Voyageurs</i> - 15 nights / 16 days - Toronto / Toronto (YYZ / YYZ)</u>	<u>112</u>
<u><i>Eastern Spirit</i> - 13 nights / 14 days - Toronto / Toronto (YYZ / YYZ)</u>	<u>118</u>
<u><i>Great Parks of the East</i> - 14 nights / 15 days - Toronto / Toronto (YYZ / YYZ)</u>	<u>124</u>
<u><i>Trails of Modern Explorers</i> - 14 nights / 15 days - Toronto / Toronto (YYZ / YYZ)</u>	<u>130</u>
<u><i>Lower and Upper Canada</i></u>	
- 12 nights / 13 days - Toronto / Toronto (YYZ / YYZ)	136
- 10 nights / 11 days Toronto / Montreal (YYZ / YUL)	136
<u><i>Eastern Express</i> - 7 nights / 8 days - Toronto / Toronto (YYZ / YYZ)</u>	<u>142</u>
<u><i>Heritage Trail</i> - 12 nights / 13 days - Toronto / Toronto (YYZ / YYZ)</u>	<u>147</u>
<u><i>Great Lakes Treasures</i> - 15 nights / 16 day - Toronto / Toronto (YYZ / YYZ)</u>	<u>152</u>
<u><i>Splendid Nature of Quebec</i> - 14 nights / 15 days - Montreal / Montreal (YUL / YUL)</u>	<u>158</u>
<u><i>French Culture, Lobsters and Lighthouses</i> - 17 nights / 18 days - Montreal / Quebec City (YUL / YQB)</u>	<u>164</u>
<u><i>Fall Colours of Ontario and Quebec</i> - 12 nights / 13 days - Toronto / Montreal (YYZ / YUL).....</u>	<u>171</u>

Atlantic Programs

<u><i>Tides and Parks of Atlantic Canada</i> - 19 nights / 20 days - Halifax / Halifax (YHZ / YHZ)</u>	<u>176</u>
<u><i>Maritime Magic Treasures</i> - 13 nights / 14 days - Halifax / Halifax (YHZ / YHZ)</u>	<u>183</u>
<u><i>A Taste of the Maritimes</i> - 12 nights / 13 days - Halifax / Halifax (YHZ / YHZ)</u>	<u>189</u>
<u><i>Newfoundland and Labrador Explorer</i> - 13 nights / 14 days - St. John's / St. John's (YYT / YYT)</u>	<u>194</u>

THE WILD WEST

21 DAYS / 20 NIGHTS

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS



Discover the fascinating landscapes and cultures on this 13 or 20 night itinerary that will take you through the backroads and off-the-beaten track to uncover the scenic treasures of Canada's west coast and western interior. From the urban splendour of Vancouver, the trail leads to the picturesque tranquility of British Columbia's and Alberta's national parks. You will experience firsthand the brilliant turquoise lakes and the rugged beauty of the Rocky Mountains.

Returning to the Pacific Coast via Whistler your adventure either comes to an end with a return to Vancouver, or you continue on to visit Victoria with its maritime heritage and colonial demeanour. A wealth of activities are available throughout your trip from the thrill of rafting and canoeing to hiking and horseback riding.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN VANCOUVER

Arrive Vancouver International Airport, transfer independently to your downtown hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. The rest of the day is yours to create your own urban adventure amid the stores, parks, restaurants, theatres and other attractions of downtown Vancouver.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 1 night

DAY 2 VANCOUVER - KAMLOOPS (357 KM)

Leaving Vancouver behind you will drive out to the vast ranch lands of British Columbia's interior. You will follow the Gold Rush Trail, alongside the mighty Fraser River. At Hell's Gate or Boston Bar you may decide to briefly explore the imposing Fraser Canyon by airtram, or visit Lytton, one of the villages made famous by the Gold Rush. Passing through Merritt, you continue on to Kamloops - one of the main hubs of central British Columbia.

Accommodation: Kamloops for 1 night

DAY 3 KAMLOOPS - WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK (124 KM)

Your journey to the breathtaking vistas of Wells Gray Provincial Park leads you along the scenic Yellowhead Highway through the water and lava-shaped valley of the North Thompson River. You won't want to miss a visit to Clearwater's Yellowhead Museum for a taste of frontier life, or a stop at Spahats Creek Park where the volcanic origins of the area are still in evidence.

Accommodation: Wells Gray Provincial Park for 2 nights

DAY 4 WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK

Enjoy your day at Wells Gray Ranch, a ranch that offers hiking, fishing and river rafting experiences.

DAY 5 WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK - JASPER (318 KM)

Today, you will leave the peaceful delights of Wells Gray to head for the unforgettable splendor of the Rocky Mountains. En route to Jasper you will drive by the panoramic views of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies.

Accommodation: Jasper for 1 night

DAY 6 JASPER - BANFF (288 KM)

Start your day with a ride on the Jasper Skytram, giving you a bird's eye view of the town and the surrounding parklands. Afterwards, depart along the Icefields Parkway, meandering through a landscape of peaks and glaciers, before pausing to admire the picturesque alpine waters of Peyto Lake and Moraine Lake. The sparkling, turquoise colours and the impressive glacier of Lake Louise are next on your not-to-be-missed list. The Trans-Canada Highway leads you to Banff, a year-round resort region that will treat you to spectacular wilderness scenery, outdoor sporting activities and modern accommodation facilities.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 7 BANFF NATIONAL PARK (155 KM)

Banff is yours to discover today. You can visit the Cave and Basin and Bow Falls, and take a thrilling gondola ride to the summit of Sulphur Mountain. Other activities offered in the park for your pleasure include river rafting, biking, horseback riding and hiking.

DAY 8 BANFF – INVERMERE / RADIUM HOT SPRINGS (152 KM)

Today you will drive through Kootenay National Park, a landscape dominated by lofty peaks, glaciers, deep valleys and crystal-blue lakes. A visit to the park's hot springs or the Radium Hot Springs Resort which offers numerous activities and sights. Wildflowers decorate the alpine meadows, while grizzly bears, moose and mountain goats roam the park.

Accommodation: Invermere / Radium Hot Springs for 2 nights

DAY 9 INVERMERE / RADIUM HOT SPRINGS

Spend a full day in Invermere, a summer paradise for outdoor enthusiasts. Enjoy a myriad of activities, such as hiking, fishing, bird watching, boating and windsurfing on Lake Windermere. You can also visit Invermere's museum housing pioneer artifacts and local archives.

DAY 10 INVERMERE / RADIUM HOT SPRINGS - NELSON (373 KM)

From fresh water to fresh air, today, you will advance through the Kootenays. Respected by backpackers as a wilderness oasis of towering mountains, fresh air and abundant wildlife, this remote area is a traveller's dream... no crowds and no pollution. The area has been shaped by gold-seekers, a heritage celebrated in historic Fort Steele. You will enjoy the vistas of the Purcell and Selkirk mountain ranges as you take the world's longest free ferry ride across Kootenay Lake to Balfour. Your afternoon is free to explore Nelson, the reputed heritage capital of Western Canada.

Accommodation: Nelson for 1 night

DAY 11 NELSON – OLIVER / OSOYOOS / PENTICTON (261 KM)

The scenic adventure continues outbound from Nelson, parallel to the American border, across Bonanza Pass and Gold Canyon. Boasting towering mountains, gentle valleys and sparkling lakes, this area is a haven for hikers and canoeists. Visit Grand Forks on the Kettle River reliving the period of Russian settlement or enjoying some excellent fishing.

Accommodation: Oliver / Osoyoos / Penticton for 2 nights

DAY 12 OLIVER / OSOYOOS / PENTICTON

Take the day and explore the local area. Penticton boasts over 15 wide, sandy public beaches to relax and lounge on. If a day at the waterfront is not to your liking, perhaps a tasting tour at one of the 80 local wineries will provide a day of delectable indulgence!

DAY 13 OLIVER / OSOYOOS / PENTICTON - ABBOTSFORD (247 KM)

En route to the sub-alpine meadows in Manning Provincial Park, you will drop into Oliver Park, the only true desert in Canada. Alternately, you will enjoy a hike through pristine Cathedral Provincial Park. Afterwards, you can explore Manning Provincial Park, known for its meadows and diverse vegetation. The day's highlight comes after an extensive hike along the trail network — a picture-perfect view of Three Brothers Mountain and Thunder Lake.

Accommodation: Abbotsford for 1 night

DAY 14 ABBOTSFORD - WHISTLER (300 KM)

Today the road leads northward along a route less travelled, boasting some of the most stunning scenery of the province interrupted only by small communities that thrive on the forestry and eco-tourism industries. Perhaps stop for a short time in the mountain village of Lillooet for a taste of small town western life. Turning westward, continue on to Whistler where one of the great destinations of the Canadian west awaits!

Accommodation: Whistler for 1 night

**End of the 14-day program – Abbotsford to Vancouver*

DAY 15 WHISTLER - POWELL RIVER (222 KM)

You will drive past the sweeping seascapes, rugged cliffs, broad beaches and serene inlets of the breathtaking Sunshine Coast this morning before boarding for the first of several BC Ferries rides. Powell River is set against the backdrop of the Coast Mountains and offers great opportunities for outdoor activities including sea-kayaking, sailing, hiking and mountain biking. The coastal waters boast a rich variety of marine wildlife.

Accommodation: Powell River for 1 night

DAY 16 POWELL RIVER - CAMPBELL RIVER (70 KM, land only)

This morning starts with a refreshing BC Ferries cruise across the Strait of Georgia to Vancouver Island. Look closely and you may even encounter some orcas. From the ferry, you will drive north through Comox Valley and up to Campbell River, a salmon-fishing paradise. Campbell River is recognized as a hub for outdoor adventure, close to Strathcona Provincial Park and home to such attractions as the Discovery Fishing Pier and the Discovery Passage Aquarium.

Accommodation: Campbell River for 1 night

DAY 17 CAMPBELL RIVER - PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK (256 KM, land only)

Today a panorama of scenic beauty is about to unfold before you. You will cross Vancouver Island to the Pacific Coast through ancient rainforests and provincial parks. You're venturing into true wildlife territory here, and you might even glimpse bears, deer, wolves and cougars. Even if you don't see them, you can be sure they're watching you. The Pacific Rim National Park is a marvel of ecological and geographical diversity, as you will see as you pass through dense rainforests, steep ravines and windswept beaches.

Accommodation: Pacific Rim National Park for 2 nights

DAY 18 PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK

You're free to explore the rugged coastline along the network of hiking trails or walk the shoreline of Long Beach in search of shells and driftwood.

DAY 19 PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK - VICTORIA (194 KM)

This morning the spectacular winding road takes you back to the east coast of the island with visits to Horne Lake Caves or Cathedral Grove. Your itinerary will reveal many hidden gems including native rock carvings at Sproat Lake and the picturesque falls at Little Qualicum Falls Provincial Park. Passing through Nanaimo, you continue along the scenic Malahat Drive where you may decide to visit the murals of Chemainus or, the Forest Museum. Alternately, you may wish to visit the Quw'utsun' Cultural and Conference Centre in Duncan, scenically situated on six acres of landscaped pasture land. Representatives of the museum recall the Great Deeds – an oral history and legends of the Quw'utsun' people. The day's journey ends in Victoria, where the city's beautiful gardens and architecture celebrate its maritime heritage and colonial charm.

Accommodation: Victoria for 1 night

DAY 20 VICTORIA - VANCOUVER (70 KM, land only)

A final day on the island reveals the serene beauty of the Saanich Peninsula with its quiet beaches, meandering lanes and colonial-style architecture. Visit Butchart Gardens, located in a former stone quarry and renowned for its horticultural diversity, before enjoying a mini-cruise onboard BC Ferries back to Vancouver.

Accommodation: Vancouver Airport for 1 night

DAY 21 VANCOUVER - END OF TOUR

Return to Vancouver International Airport in time to check-in for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 20 nights or 13 nights in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Admission to Jasper Skytram
- 20 nights / 21 days package only:
 Ferry Crossing: Horseshoe Bay to Langdale (40 minutes) and Earls Cove to Saltery Bay (50 minutes)
 Ferry Crossing: Powell River to Comox (1 hour 15 minutes)
 Ferry Crossing: Swartz Bay to Tsawwassen (1 hour 35 minutes)
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-11)
The Wild West 21 Days					
May 01-23	3115	6119	2785	2275	105
May 24– September 27	3535	6939	3149	2549	105
The Wild West 14 Days					
May 01-23	1849	3629	1545	1285	35
May 24– September 27	2129	4165	1775	1465	35
<i>**Maximum occupancy is 2 pax at Copper Point Resort and Coast Osoyoos Beach Hotel. Triple & Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms.</i>					

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

Hotel Options or similar	
City	
Vancouver	Best Western Plus Sands by the Sea 3* or Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre Downtown 3* or Holiday Inn Vancouver Centre 3*
Kamloops	Thompson Hotel & Conference Centre 3* or South Thompson Inn Guest Ranch 3,5 *
Wells Gray Provincial Park / Clearwater	Helmcken Falls Lodge 3* or Wells Gray Guest Ranch 3*
Jasper	Lobstick Lodge 3,5* or Marmot Lodge 3*
Banff	Elk and Avenue Hotel 3,5* or Banff Ptarmigan Inn 3,5*
Invermere / Radium Hot Springs	Prestige Radium Hot Springs Resort 3,5* or Copper Point Resort 3,5*
Nelson	Prestige Inn Nelson 3* or Prestige Lakeside Resort 4*
Oliver / Osoyoos / Penticton	Coast Oliver Hotel 3* or Coast Osoyoos Beach Hotel 3* or Best Western Plus Sunrise Inn 3* or Sandman Hotel Penticton 2,5*
Abbotsford	Coast Abbotsford Hotel & Suites 3* or Sandman Hotel & Suites Abbotsford 4*
End of 14 Day Wild West Whistler	Pinnacle International Hotel Whistler 3 or Crystal Lodge 4*
Powell River	Powell River Town Centre Hotel 3*
Campbell River	Painter's Lodge Holiday & Fishing Resort 3,5* or Ocean Resort 3*
Pacific Rim National Park	Tofino Resort & Marina 3* or Long Beach Lodge Resort 3,5* or Schooner Motel 1,5*
Victoria	The Embassy Inn 3* or Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites 3,5* or Days Inn Victoria Uptown 2,5*
Vancouver Airport	Sandman Signature Vancouver Airport 3,5* or Coast Vancouver Airport Hotel 3*



WESTERN SPIRIT
20 DAYS / 19 NIGHTS



The West is as much a state of mind as it is a geographical destination. Travelling from the cosmopolitan excitement of Vancouver, you will journey through Canada's lush Pacific playground, before swinging back to the mainland for an invigorating trek through authentic Gold Rush territory. Moving higher into the Rocky Mountains, you will relish the clean air, sparkling water and breathtaking scenery of Whistler, Jasper and Banff. You will be thrilled by energetic mountain safari through Kootenay National Park and the fertile Okanagan Valley.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN VANCOUVER

Your adventure begins at Vancouver International Airport. Transfer independently to your downtown hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. Take the rest of the day to create your own urban adventure amid the stores, parks, restaurants, theatres and other attractions in downtown Vancouver.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 2 VANCOUVER

You have the entire day at leisure to explore Vancouver and surroundings. You may want to visit Stanley Park, the MacMillan Planetarium, Chinatown, Gastown, the Capilano Suspension Bridge, Granville Island and Grouse Mountain. Overnight in Vancouver.

DAY 3 VANCOUVER - VICTORIA (70 KM)

The BC Ferries cruise across the Strait of Georgia will transport you to Vancouver Island, passing the rugged coastline and tranquil beaches of the Gulf Islands. Make your way to Victoria, the capital of British Columbia, with its maritime heritage and colonial charm. You may end your day with a visit to the Empress Hotel for traditional High Tea.

Accommodation: Victoria for 1 night

DAY 4 VICTORIA - PARKSVILLE (149 KM)

Back on the road, you'll savour scenic ocean vistas as you explore the coast via gently winding Malahat Drive. The coastline is strewn with charming villages and offers breathtaking vistas and nature reserves with abundant wildlife. En route, you may detour to visit the murals of Chemainus, the Forest Museum, Cowichan Bay area and the quaint Quw'utsun' Cultural and Conference Centre in Duncan.

Accommodation: Parksville for 2 nights

DAY 5 PARKSVILLE

A glorious beach, three nearby provincial parks and excellent fishing opportunities have made Parksville a popular resort. You will enjoy angling for trout or salmon against the backdrop of fir forests, waterfalls and lush rainforests. The Parksville area resort tempts active visitors with tennis, volleyball, mountain biking, horseback riding, kayaking and hiking trails.

DAY 6 PARKSVILLE - WHISTLER (139 KM)

The day begins with a scenic BC Ferries ride back through the Strait of Georgia to the mainland. From there, you'll follow the spectacular Seato- Sky Highway to Whistler Resort, located at the foot of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountain. En route, you will admire Shannon Falls and explore the dramatic canyons, ravines and lofty peaks of Garibaldi Provincial Park.

Accommodation: Whistler for 2 nights

DAY 7 WHISTLER

Trade the freedom of the road for the adventure of the wilderness. Play a championship golf course in the shadow of towering mountain ranges, hike along endless trails and high alpine meadows, and ride on horseback past spectacular glaciers or whitewater raft down one of the turbulent rivers. You may wish to just relax in the enchanting setting of the pedestrian village and enjoy the boutiques, restaurants and cafés.

DAY 8 WHISTLER - 100 MILE HOUSE (306 KM)

'Smile, you're in 100 Mile!' is the catchphrase welcoming visitors to this 1862 Gold Rush 'truck stop'. Located exactly 100 miles from Lillooet on the "Old Cariboo Gold Rush Trail", this small community has been welcoming travellers since the early pioneer days. A gateway to over 100 recreational and fishing lakes, the 100 Mile region is home to some of the best lake trout and kokanee salmon in North America.

Accommodation: 100 Mile House for 1 night

DAY 9 100 MILE HOUSE - QUESNEL (205 KM)

Following in the footsteps of pioneering adventure seekers, you'll travel further down the "Old Cariboo Gold Rush Trail" today. Passing through soaring mountain canyons, you'll encounter innumerable logging villages and gold ghost towns on your way to the wilderness town of Quesnel. En route, don't miss a visit to Barkerville, a restored 19th-century settlement.

Accommodation: Quesnel for 1 night

DAY 10 QUESNEL – MCBRIDE / VALEMOUNT (319 KM)

Continuing your journey through history, you'll visit the turn-of-the-century railway boom town of McBride. Situated on the fertile land around the Fraser River, this bustling market town offers visitors a rare glimpse of a true Canadian rustic lifestyle. If you have time, drive just 1.5 km outside McBride to Koenenman Regional Park. Named after an early homesteading family, this Park is home to Rainbow Falls and Dear Mountain which offer spectacular views of Robson Valley and the Cariboo Mountains.

Accommodation: McBride for 1 night

DAY 11 MCBRIDE / VALEMOUNT - LAKE LOUISE (395 KM)

Today you'll traverse the Rocky Mountains along the spectacular Icefields Parkway. Flanked by snow-covered mountain ridges, cascading waterfalls and sparkling glaciers you'll see the spectacular Athabasca Glacier, where you can take an Ice Explorer ride.

Accommodation: Lake Louise for 1 night

DAY 12 LAKE LOUISE - BANFF (58 KM)

The Trans-Canada Highway leads you to Banff, a year-round resort region that boasts true wilderness scenery, numerous outdoor activities and modern accommodation facilities. An internationally renowned national park, Banff offers a world of sightseeing opportunities. Prepare for a full day of spectacular scenery tomorrow.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 13 BANFF NATIONAL PARK

The day is at leisure to explore Banff and its environs. You may want to go on a discovery tour of the famous resort town, visit the Cave and Basin and Bow Falls, and take a thrilling gondola ride to the summit of Sulphur Mountain.

DAY 14 BANFF - INVERMERE / RADIUM HOT SPRINGS (171 KM)

Today you will drive through Kootenay National Park, a landscape dominated by lofty peaks, glaciers, deep valleys and crystal-blue lakes. A visit to the park's hot springs or the Radium Hot Springs Resort offers numerous activities and sights. Wildflowers decorate the alpine meadows, while grizzly bears, moose and mountain goats roam the park.

Accommodation: Invermere /Radium Hot Springs for 2 nights

DAY 15 INVERMERE / RADIUM HOT SPRINGS

Spend a full day in Invermere, a summer paradise for outdoor enthusiasts. Enjoy a myriad of activities, such as hiking, fishing, bird watching, boating and windsurfing on Lake Windermere. You can also visit Invermere's museum housing pioneer artifacts and local archives. The local hot springs offer a relaxing mineral bath, soothing the body and spirit alike.

DAY 16 INVERMERE / RADIUM HOT SPRINGS - ROSSLAND/CASTLEGAR (390 KM)

Driving high above the valley today you'll arrive at Rossland, one of Canada's more unusual townships. Nestled within the crater of a long extinct volcano, Rossland was the largest town in British Columbia at the height of the Gold Rush. Today, this charming alpine village is home to two Canadian Olympic Champion skiers, world-class mountain-biking facilities, two museums, scenic lakes and hiking trails that conveniently begin in the heart of the town.

Accommodation: Rossland / Castlegar for 1 night

DAY 17 ROSSLAND / CASTLEGAR - PENTICTON (283 KM)

A leisurely drive down the mountain today will carry you to Penticton, situated between the Skaha and Okanagan lakes. A native word meaning 'place to live forever', Penticton today is the thriving fruit capital of British Columbia. Every spring, the city blooms as thousands of fruit trees cast an unforgettable fragrance and wash of colour across the city limits.

Accommodation: Penticton for 2 nights

DAY 18 PENTICTON

You'll have more time today to further explore this fertile farm region. Don't miss the Okanagan River Channel - a man-made canal running between the Skaha and Okanagan lakes and a marvel of modern engineering. Another local highlight is the beached SS Sicamous, a 72 m lake sternwheeler that travels the waterways as it would have done over a century ago.

DAY 19 PENTICTON - VANCOUVER (418 KM)

Today you traverse the very heart of British Columbia. At the half way point, you may enjoy a brief stop in Hope - its ruggedly spectacular scenery often attracting film crews from Hollywood and around the world. For outdoor enthusiasts, Manning Provincial Park is a favourite destination because of its deep valleys, Blackwall Peak alpine meadows, Cascade Lookout and azure-blue lakes. Continue through and down the mountains to arrive at the coastline and the welcome, modern metropolis of Vancouver.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 1 night

DAY 20 VANCOUVER - END OF TOUR

Return to Vancouver International Airport in time for check-in for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 19 nights in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Day 3: Ferry Crossing Tsawwassen to Swartz Bay (1 hour 35 minutes)
- Day 6: Ferry Crossing Nanaimo to Horseshoe Bay (1 hour 35 minutes)
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple*	Quad*	Child (0-11)
Standard					
May 01-21	2769	5495	2185	1819	19
May 22 – October 01	3279	6529	2519	2145	19
October 02 - 19	2405	4755	1905	1629	19
Superior					
May 01-15	3035	6019	2459	2025	55
May 16 – October 01	3615	7185	2855	2389	55
October 02 - 19	2825	5589	2285	1915	55
<i>All categories: Departures Aug 12 & 13 are not available due to The Penticton Iron Man Competition.</i>					
<i>*Triple & Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms at Copper Point Resort.</i>					
<i>*Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms at Lake Louise Inn.</i>					

Hotel Options or similar		
City	STANDARD	SUPERIOR
Vancouver	Holiday Inn & Suites Vancouver Downtown 3* or Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre 3*	Coast Coal Harbour Vancouver Hotel 4* or Pinnacle Vancouver Harbourfront 4*
Victoria	Sandman Hotel & Suites Victoria 3* or Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites 3,5*	Doubletree by Hilton Hotel & Suites Victoria 4* or Inn at Laurel Point 3,5*
Parksville	Bayside Oceanfront Resort 3* or Travelodge Parksville 2,5*	Tigh-Na-Mara Seaside Spa Resort 4*
Whistler	Crystal Lodge 4* or Listel Hotel Whistler 3,5*	Hilton Whistler Resort & Spa 4,5* or Westin Resort & Spa Whistler 4,5*
100 Mile House	Ramada Limited 100 Mile House 2,5* or The 108 Golf Resort 3*	Spruce Hill Resort & Spa 3,5*
Quesnel	Sandman Hotel & Suites Quesnel 3* or Coast Fraser Inn 3*	Sandman Hotel & Suites Quesnel 3* or Coast Fraser Inn 3*
Mcbride / Valemount	Sandman Inn Mcbride 2,5* or Best Western Valemount Inn & Suites 3*	Sandman Inn Mcbride 2,5* or Best Western Valemount Inn & Suites 3*
Lake Louise	Lake Louise Inn 3* or Mountaineer Lodge 3*	Lake Louise Inn 3* or Mountaineer Lodge 3*
Banff	Elk + Avenue Hotel 3,5* or Banff Ptarmigan Inn 3,5*	Buffalo Mountain 4* or Royal Canadian Lodge 4*
Invermere/Radium Hot Springs	Copper Pont Resort 3,5* or Prestige Radium Hot Springs Resort 3,5*	Copper Pont Resort 3,5* or Prestige Radium Hot Springs Resort 3,5*
Rossland / Castlegar	Prestige Mountain Resort Rossland 3,5* or SandmanHotel Castlegar 3*	Prestige Mountain Resort Rossland 3,5*
Penticton	Sandman Hotel Penticton 2,5* or Days Inn & CC Penticton 3*	Penticton Lakeside & Conference Centre 4* or Ramada Inn and Suites Penticton 3*
Vancouver	Holiday Inn & Suites Vancouver Downtown 3* or Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre 3* or Ramada Wyndham Vancouver Downtown 2,5*	Coast Coal Harbour Vancouver Hotel 4* or Pinnacle Vancouver Harbourfront Hotel 4*

MOUNTAIN COUNTRY

19 DAYS / 18 NIGHTS



A classic route, featuring breathtaking scenery in the provinces of British Columbia and Alberta. From Vancouver, travel east through the Okanagan Valley and Glacier National Park to the world-renowned resort regions of Banff and Jasper. Via Mount Robson, Wells Gray Provincial Park and the Cariboo Region, head north to the Pacific Coast and sail the spectacular Inside Passage on BC Ferries to Vancouver Island. Ahead lies charming Victoria and then a return ferry ride to Vancouver.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN VANCOUVER

Arrive Vancouver International Airport and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. Remainder of the day is at leisure.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 2 VANCOUVER

You will have the entire day to tour Vancouver and the surrounding area. Some of the city's highlights include: the MacMillan Planetarium, Chinatown, Gastown, Granville Island, Capilano Suspension Bridge and Grouse Mountain. You may wish to pay a visit to Klahowya Village in Stanley Park where you travel through the forest on the Spirit Catcher miniature train, watch cultural performances, shop the Artisan Marketplace, and much more.

DAY 3 VANCOUVER - PENTICTON (417 KM)

Enjoy the scenic drive to Penticton via the dense forests of Manning Provincial Park and approach your destination from the south. In the park, you can take a walk on the remnants of the Dewdney Trail or the Rhododendron Flats. The town of Penticton lies at the lower end of Okanagan Lake and the lush orchards and vineyards of the Okanagan Valley. The region is also renowned for its beaches and hot, dry climate.

Accommodation: Penticton for 1 night

DAY 4 PENTICTON - REVELSTOKE (260 KM)

Morning is at leisure to enjoy the Okanagan Valley. Drive past spectacular waterfalls, towering peaks and beautiful lakes en route to the Revelstoke area.

Accommodation: Revelstoke for 1 night

DAY 5 REVELSTOKE - BANFF (283 KM)

Drive through Glacier National Park and Rogers Pass en route to the bustling resort town of Banff. We suggest a visit to Lake Louise.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 6 BANFF NATIONAL PARK

Entire day to tour Banff and the surrounding area. We suggest a visit to Banff Natural History Museum. You may also try river rafting or a gondola ride.

DAY 7 BANFF - JASPER (288 KM)

Drive to Jasper via the spectacular Icefields Parkway. We suggest a stop at Peyto Lake en route. Enjoy glorious photo opportunities of snow-capped peaks, waterfalls and alpine meadows as you travel this route considered one of the most scenic drives in the world.

Accommodation: Jasper for 2 nights

DAY 8 JASPER NATIONAL PARK

You will have the full day to relax and tour Jasper and surrounding area. We suggest a Maligne Lake boat cruise or a ride on the Jasper SkyTram.

DAY 9 JASPER - CLEARWATER (318 KM)

Drive the scenic Yellowhead Highway to Wells Gray Park. We suggest a stop at Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Rockies.

Accommodation: Clearwater for 2 nights

DAY 10 CLEARWATER - WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK - CLEARWATER

Many activities are available in the park including hiking, canoeing, horseback riding or river rafting.

DAY 11 CLEARWATER - 100 MILE HOUSE (133 KM)

From the park, it is a short drive into the dramatic cattle ranching country of the Cariboo Region. 100 Mile House was born in the 19th-century during the days of the Cariboo Gold Rush, when a roadhouse was built here to service gold seekers heading into the goldfields. They travelled along the Cariboo Wagon Road, beginning in Lillooet and frequently stopped at the roadhouse that became known as 100 Mile House.

Accommodation: 100 Mile House for 1 night

DAY 12 100 MILE HOUSE - PRINCE GEORGE (326 KM)

We suggest a visit to Barkerville, a restored pioneer settlement from the Gold Rush era.

Accommodation: Prince George for 1 night

DAY 13 - PRINCE GEORGE TO SMITHERS (371 KM)

Travel the rugged wilderness terrain of the interior mountain ranges. This is also a region with cultural and historical ties to many native bands.

Accommodation: Smithers for 1 night

DAY 14 SMITHERS - PRINCE RUPERT (348 KM)

Follow the scenic Skeena River Valley to the active port city of Prince Rupert. In Hazelton, you may want to visit Ksan Native Village and its tribal houses, museum, carving shed and totem poles of the Gitksan First Nation. Situated on Kaien Island, Prince Rupert was home to the Tsimshian and Haida nations for 5000 years and their legacies can be seen in the totem poles of Service Park, Roosevelt Park and the Sunken Gardens.

Accommodation: Prince Rupert for 1 night

DAY 15 PRINCE RUPERT - PORT HARDY (CRUISE)

Enjoy a full day ocean cruise on board BC Ferries along the British Columbia coastline*. The famous Inside Passage cruise comes to an end in Port Hardy.

Accommodation: Port Hardy for 1 night

**For select departures, overnight will be on board the ferry in your selected accommodation type. The cruise will arrive at Port Hardy the next day.*

DAY 16 PORT HARDY - CAMPBELL RIVER (233 KM)

Travel the eastern shore of Vancouver Island to Campbell River, a focal point for sport salmon fishing.

Accommodation: Campbell River for 1 night

DAY 17 CAMPBELL RIVER - VICTORIA (265 KM)

Continue along the coast, past Nanaimo and Chemainus, and enjoy the scenic Malahat Drive.

Accommodation: Victoria for 2 nights

DAY 18 VICTORIA

Today, explore this elegant capital city. We suggest a visit to Beacon Hill Park and the Art Gallery of Greater Victoria. Drop in for afternoon tea at the Fairmont Empress Hotel or visit the famous Butchart Gardens.

DAY 19 VICTORIA TO VANCOUVER - END OF TOUR (70 KM, land only)

Traverse the charming Saanich Peninsula before enjoying a mini-cruise on B.C. Ferries back to Vancouver through the Strait of Georgia. Check in at Vancouver International Airport for your departure flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 18 nights in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Ferry crossing: Inside Passage cruise Prince Rupert to Port Hardy. Select departures will include an overnight ferry.*
- Ferry Crossing: Swartz Bay to Tsawwassen (1 hour 35 minutes)
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

** In order to pre-book the Inside Passage, it is imperative that clients indicate the size of the vehicle and full passengers' names at time of booking.*

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

The Mountain Country itinerary features fixed departures. These dates access all sailings of BC Ferries from Prince Rupert to Port Hardy. If requesting changes to this programme prior to Day 16, days added or deleted must accommodate dates that the ferry operates.

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Fixed Departures	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad**	Child (0-11)
Economy					
May 7 - 14*	2599	4949	1989	1669	119
May 19 - Sep 16	3029	5799	2239	1849	119
Sep 17 - 24*	2899	5539	2199	1819	119
Oct 1 - 15*	2339	4429	1789	1499	119
Standard					
May 7 - 14*	2889	5499	2219	1919	159
May 19 - Sep 16	3519	6759	2609	2219	159
Sep 17 - Oct 1*	3359	6459	2519	2169	159
Oct 8 - 15*	2679	5119	2049	1729	159
*Departure dates including an overnight ferry (Inboard cabin) instead of an overnight hotel in Port Hardy on Day 11. Inboard cabin: Maximum occupancy is 2 adults and 1 child. Triple & Quad bookings may receive 2 cabins.					
**Maximum occupancy is 3 passengers including children at Crest Hotel and Wells Gray Guest Ranch. Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms.					
Departures Aug 27 are not available due to the Penticton Ironman competition.					

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

ACTIVITY PACKAGE		
Daily departures: 07 May – 02 October		
Price in CAD\$, per person		
Adult Price		419
Child Price (0-11)		229
Day	Location	Inclusions
2	Vancouver	Admission to Capilano Suspension Bridge and Park
6	Banff	1-hour Banff Lake Cruise
7	Jasper Glacier	1.5-hour Ice Explorer on the Athabasca
8	Jasper	3.5-hour Wildlife Discovery Tour
18	Victoria Vessel	3-hour whale watching tour by Orca Spirit

Hotel Options or similar		
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD
Vancouver	Best Western Plus Sands By The Sea 3* or Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre 3* or Blue Horizon Hotel 3*	Holiday Inn & Suites YVR Downtown 3* or Best Western Plus Sands By The Sea 3* or Blue Horizon Hotel 3*
Penticton	Sandman Hotel Penticton 2,5* or Days Inn & C-C Penticton 3*	Penticton Lakeside & Conf. Centre 4* or Ramada Inn & Suites Penticton 3*
Revelstoke	Sandman Hotel Revelstoke 2,5* or Three Valley Lake Chateau 2,5*	The Sutton Place Hotel Revelstoke 4* or Coast Hillcrest Resort 3,5*
Banff	High Country Inn Banff 3* or Banff Inn 3* or Irwin's Mountain Inn 3*	Elk + Avenue Hotel 3,5* or Banff Ptarmigan Inn 3,5*
Jasper	Marmot Lodge 3* or Lobstick Lodge 3,5*	Lobstick Lodge 3,5* or Chateau Jasper 3,5*
Clearwater/Wells Gray Provincial Park	Wells Gray Inn 3* or Ace Western Motel 2*	Helmcken Falls Lodge 3* or Wells Gray Guest Ranch 3*
100 Mile House	Ramada Limited 100 Mile House 2,5* or The 108 Golf Resort 3*	The 108 Golf Resort 3* or Spruce Hill Resort & Spa 3,5*
Prince George	Sandman Hotel Prince George 2,5* or Ramada Plaza Prince George 3*	Coast Prince George Hotel by Apa 3,5* or Ramada Plaza Prince George 3*
Smithers	Sandman Inn Smithers 3,5* or Aspen Inn & Suites 3*	Prestige Hudson Bay Lodge 3,5* or Aspen Inn & Suites 3*
Prince Rupert	Pacific Inn 2,5* or Prestige Hotel Prince Rupert 3*	Prestige Hotel Prince Rupert 3* or Crest Hotel 3,5*
Port Hardy	Kwa'Lilas Hotel 3,5* or Pier Side Landing Hotel 2,5*	Kwa'Lilas Hotel 3,5* or Pier Side Landing Hotel 2,5*
Campbell River	Coast Discovery Inn 3* or Anchor Inn Campbell River 3*	Coast Discovery Inn 3* or Anchor Inn Campbell River 3*
Victoria	Days Inn Victoria Uptown 2,5* or Sandman Hotel & Suites Victoria 3*	Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites 3,5* or Royal Scot Hotel & Suites 3* Or Embassy Inn Hotel 3*

TOTEM PEAKS
15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS



A classic route, featuring breathtaking scenery in the provinces of British Columbia and Alberta. From Vancouver, travel east through the Okanagan Valley and Glacier National Park to the world-renowned resort regions of Banff and Jasper. Via Mount Robson, Wells Gray Provincial Park and the Cariboo Region, head north to the Pacific Coast and sail the spectacular Inside Passage on BC Ferries to Vancouver Island. Ahead lies charming Victoria and then a return ferry ride to Vancouver.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN VANCOUVER

Arrive Vancouver International Airport and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. Remainder of the day is at leisure.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 2 VANCOUVER

You will have the entire day to tour Vancouver and the surrounding area. Some suggestions: Stanley Park, the MacMillan Planetarium, Chinatown, Gastown, Granville Island, Capilano Suspension Bridge, Grouse Mountain and Stanley Park.

DAY 3 VANCOUVER - PENTICTON (417 KM)

Scenic drive to Penticton in the Okanagan Valley, known for its lush orchards, beaches and hot, dry climate.

Accommodation: Penticton for 1 night

DAY 4 PENTICTON - REVELSTOKE (260 KM)

Morning at leisure to enjoy the Okanagan Valley. Then drive past spectacular waterfalls, towering peaks and beautiful lakes en route to the Revelstoke area.

Accommodation: Revelstoke for 1 night

DAY 5 REVELSTOKE - BANFF (283 KM)

Drive through Glacier National Park and Rogers Pass en route to the Canadian Rockies. Yoho National Park marks the provincial border and meets Canada's first national park here. Kicking Horse Pass is sure to be a scenic highlight of the park. Before you continue on to the bustling resort town of Banff, we suggest a visit to Lake Louise.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 6 BANFF NATIONAL PARK

Entire day is free to tour Banff and the surrounding area. We suggest a visit to Banff Natural History Museum. You may also try river rafting or take a boat tour on Lake Minnewanka.

DAY 7 BANFF - JASPER (288 KM)

Drive to Jasper via the spectacular Icefields Parkway. We suggest a stop at Peyto Lake en route. Enjoy glorious photo opportunities of snow-capped peaks, waterfalls and alpine meadows as you travel this route considered one of the most scenic drives in the world.

Accommodation: Jasper for 1 night

DAY 8 JASPER - PRINCE GEORGE (375 KM)

The Yellowhead Highway meanders past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Rockies, and descends into the vast forests of northern British Columbia. Follow the northern arm of the Fraser River through the Cariboo Region.

Accommodation: Prince George for 1 night

DAY 9 PRINCE GEORGE - SMITHERS (371 KM)

Travel the rugged wilderness terrain of the interior mountain ranges.

Accommodation: Smithers for 1 night

DAY 10 SMITHERS - PRINCE RUPERT (348 KM)

Follow the scenic Skeena River Valley to the active port city of Prince Rupert.

Accommodation: Prince Rupert for 1 night

DAY 11 PRINCE RUPERT - PORT HARDY (CRUISE)

Enjoy a full-day ocean cruise* on board BC Ferries along the British Columbia coastline. The famous Inside Passage cruise terminates in Port Hardy.

Accommodation: Port Hardy for 1 night

**For select departures, overnight will be on board the ferry in your selected accommodation type. The cruise will arrive at Port Hardy the next day.*

DAY 12 PORT HARDY - CAMPBELL RIVER (233 KM)

Travel the eastern shore of Vancouver Island to Campbell River, a focal point for sport salmon fishing.

Accommodation: Campbell River for 1 night

DAY 13 CAMPBELL RIVER - VICTORIA (265 KM)

Continue along the coast, past quaint seaside towns such as Courtenay, Qualicum Beach, Parksville and Nanaimo. In Duncan, visit the Quw'utsun' Cultural and Conference Centre and in Chemainus, you can see the famous murals. As you approach Victoria, British Columbia's capital, you will travel along the scenic Malahat Drive, which affords generous vistas of the water and the Gulf Islands beyond.

Accommodation: Victoria for 1 night

DAY 14 VICTORIA - VANCOUVER (70 KM, land only)

Before you leave Victoria's charms and the beauty of the Inner Harbour, we recommend you visit Butchart Gardens, a magnificent display of flowers and shrubs set in an old stone quarry. Enjoy a mini-cruise on BC Ferries guiding you around the many Gulf Islands, through the Strait of Georgia to mainland British Columbia for some last-minute shopping.

Accommodation: Near Vancouver International Airport for 1 night

DAY 15 VANCOUVER - END OF TOUR

Check in at Vancouver International Airport for your departure flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 14 nights in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Ferry crossing: Inside Passage cruise Prince Rupert to Port Hardy on Day 11. Select departures will include an overnight ferry.*
- Ferry Crossing: Swartz Bay to Tsawwassen (1 hour 35 minutes)
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

**Note: In order to pre-book the Inside Passage, it is imperative that clients indicate the size of the vehicle and full passengers' names at time of booking.*

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

*The Totem Peaks itinerary features fixed departures. These dates access all sailings of BC Ferries from Prince Rupert to Port Hardy. If requesting changes prior to Day 11, days must be added or deleted to accommodate the days the ferry operates. Departure dates with an * will have an overnight ferry in an inboard cabin and no overnight hotel in Port Hardy on Day 11.*

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Fixed Departures	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad**	Child (0-11)
Economy					
May 4 - 18*	2149	4039	1669	1419	119
May 23 - 29	2319	4349	1749	1489	119
May 31 - Sep 20	2549	4849	1949	1639	119
Sep 21 - 28*	2399	4519	1819	1539	119
Oct 5 - 19*	2099	3939	1629	1369	119
Standard					
May 4 - 11*	2399	4539	1849	1619	119
May 18*	2609	4959	1989	1719	119
May 23 - Sep 20	2889	5519	2149	1839	119
Sep 21 - Oct 5*	2729	5199	2069	1779	119
Oct 12 - 19*	2289	4329	1779	1539	119
<i>*Departure dates including an overnight ferry (Inboard cabin) instead of an overnight hotel in Port Hardy on Day 11. Inboard cabin: Maximum occupancy is 2 adults and 1 child. Triple & Quad bookings may receive 2 cabins.</i>					
<i>** Maximum occupancy is 3 passengers including children at Crest Hotel. Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms.</i>					
<i>Summer Season (Jun 2 - Sep 30): Day Cabins (Outboard: \$145 per cabin; Inboard: \$109 per cabin) may be requested for 2021, subject to availability.</i>					
<i>Departures Aug 27 are not available due to the Penticton Ironman competition.</i>					

Hotel Options or similar		
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD
Vancouver	Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre 3* or Ramada by Wyndham YVR Downtown 2,5*	Holiday Inn Vancouver Downtown 3*or Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre 3*or Ramada by Wyndham YVR Downtown 2,5*
Penticton	Sandman Hotel Penticton 2,5* or Days Inn & C-C Penticton 3*	Penticton Lakeside Resort & Conf. Centre 4* or Ramada Inn & Suites Penticton 3*
Revelstoke	Sandman Hotel Revelstoke 2,5* or Three Valley Lake Chateau 2,5*	The Sutton Place Hotel Revelstoke 4* or Three Valley Lake Chateau 2,5*
Banff	High Country Inn Banff 3* or Banff Inn 3* or Irwin's Mountain Inn 3*	Elk + Avenue Hotel 3,5* or Banff Ptarmigan Inn 3,5*
Jasper	Marmot Lodge 3* or Lobstick Lodge 3,5*	Lobstick Lodge 3,5* or Chateau Jasper 3,5*
Prince George	Coast Prince George Hotel by Apa 3,5*or Sandman Hotel & Suites Prince George 2,5*	Ramada Plaza Prince George 3* or Sandman Signature Prince George 4,5*
Smithers	Sandman Inn Smithers 3,5* or Aspen Inn & Suites 3*	Prestige Hudson Bay Lodge 3*or Sandman Inn Smithers 3,5*
Prince Rupert	Pacific Inn 2,5*or Crest Hotel 3,5*	Pacific Inn 2,5* or Crest Hotel 3,5*
Port Hardy*	Kwa'Lilas Hotel 3,5*or Airport Inn Port Hardy 2*	Kwa'Lilas Hotel 3,5* or Airport Inn Port Hardy 2*
Campbell River	Coast Discovery Inn 3*or Anchor Inn Campbell River 3*	Coast Discovery Inn 3* or Anchor Inn Campbell River 3*
Victoria	Days Inn Victoria Uptown 2,5* or Sandman Hotel & Suites Victoria 3*	Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites 3,5* or Royal Scot Hotel & Suites 3* Or Embassy Inn Hotel 3*
Vancouver Airport	Sandman Hotel Vancouver Airport 3,5* or Coast Vancouver Airport Hotel 3*	Pacific Gateway Hotel at Vancouver Airport 4* or Sandman Signature Vancouver Airport 3,5*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

GREAT PARKS OF THE WEST

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS



Beautiful Vancouver is the starting point for this two-week circular tour that showcases the national parks of the Canadian Rockies. Eastbound from Vancouver, the itinerary ventures through the Okanagan Valley, Glacier National Park, and Banff and Jasper national parks. Drive west from Jasper through the Yellowhead Pass, Wells Gray Provincial Park and Garibaldi Provincial Park before returning to Vancouver.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN VANCOUVER

Arrive Vancouver International Airport and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. Remainder of the day is at leisure.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 2 VANCOUVER

Full day in Vancouver and the surrounding area. Climb aboard a San Francisco-style trolley for a fully-commented Vancouver city tour. Sightsee at your own pace as you hop-on and hop-off for any length of time at many premier attractions, parks, gardens, galleries and restaurants.

DAY 3 VANCOUVER - PENTICTON (417 KM)

Travel through the Coastal Mountains and Manning Provincial Park. In the park, you can take a walk on the remnants of the Dewdney Trail or the Rhododendron Flats. The town of Penticton lies at the lower end of Okanagan Lake and the lush orchards and vineyards of the Okanagan Valley. The region is also renowned for its beaches and hot, dry climate.

Accommodation: Penticton for 1 night

DAY 4 PENTICTON - REVELSTOKE (260 KM)

Morning is at leisure to enjoy the Okanagan Valley. Then drive past spectacular waterfalls, towering peaks and beautiful lakes en route to the Revelstoke area.

Accommodation: Revelstoke for 1 night

DAY 5 REVELSTOKE - BANFF (283 KM)

Scenic drive through Glacier National Park and Rogers Pass en route to Canada's oldest national park and the bustling resort town of Banff.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 6 BANFF NATIONAL PARK

Entire day to tour Banff and the surrounding area. We suggest a visit to the Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel or Bow Falls or ride the Sulphur Mountain Gondola. You may also try river rafting or a boat tour on Lake Minnewanka.

DAY 7 BANFF - JASPER (288 KM)

Drive to Jasper via the spectacular Icefields Parkway. We suggest a stop at Peyto Lake and an Ice Explorer ride on the Columbia Icefield.

Accommodation: Jasper for 2 nights

DAY 8 - JASPER NATIONAL PARK

You have a full day to relax and tour Jasper and the surrounding area. We suggest a ride on the Jasper SkyTram or a visit to Miette Hot Springs. If time permits, the Athabasca River can offer exciting whitewater rafting excursions.

DAY 9 JASPER - 100 MILE HOUSE (451 KM)

Drive through the Yellowhead Pass, beside Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Rockies, and continue south along the Thompson River, skirting the perimeter of Wells Gray Provincial Park. We suggest stops in Blue River and Clearwater en route to 100 Mile House.

Accommodation: 100 Mile House for 2 nights

DAY 10 100 MILE HOUSE

100 Mile House was founded during the days of the Cariboo Gold Rush, when a roadhouse was built here to service gold seekers heading to the goldfields. They travelled along the Cariboo Wagon Road, beginning in Lillooet and frequently stopped at the roadhouse that became known as 100 Mile House. The area is now known primarily for prime cattle ranching and leisure activities.

DAY 11 100 MILE HOUSE - WHISTLER (300 KM)

Scenic drive south along the Cariboo Highway and Duffey Lake Road to the edge of Garibaldi Provincial Park and the popular year-round resort of Whistler.

Accommodation: Whistler for 2 nights

DAY 12 WHISTLER

Full day to relax and enjoy outdoor activities including hiking, sailing, windsurfing, golfing, tennis and boating, as well as shopping in Whistler Village.

DAY 13 WHISTLER - VANCOUVER (121 KM)

Morning at leisure to visit the village. Scenic two-hour drive to Vancouver. Evening free to do some last-minute shopping or sample the fine cuisine and nightlife of Vancouver.

Accommodation: Near Vancouver International Airport for 1 night

DAY 14 VANCOUVER - END OF TOUR

Check-in at Vancouver International Airport for your departure flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 13 nights in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Hop on / Hop off Trolley Tour including Vancouver Lookout admission
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily Departure:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
Economy					
May 01-15 & October 02-20	1669	3279	1309	1065	39
May 16 – October 01	2059	4059	1625	1309	39
Standard					
May 01-15	1865	3645	1419	1189	39
May 16 – October 11	2489	4895	1835	1495	39
October 12 - 20	1789	3509	1369	1149	39
Deluxe					
May 01-10 & October 07-20	3379	6605	3139	2485	39
May 11 – October 06	4079	8005	4005	3135	39
<i>Maximum occupancy is 2 passengers including children at Fairmont Banff Springs, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge and Pinnacle International Hotel Whistler.</i> <i>Triple & Quad booking may receive 2 rooms.</i> <i>Departure Aug 27 is not available due to The Penticton Iron Man Competition</i>					

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

Hotel Options or similar			
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD	DELUXE
Vancouver	Sandman Vancouver City Centre 3* or Best Western + Sands by the Sea 3* or Ramada Wyndham Vancouver Downtown 2,5*	Holiday Inn YVR Downtown 3* or Holiday Inn Vancouver Centre 3*	Fairmont Hotel Vancouver 5* or Pan Pacific Hotel Vancouver 5* or Georgian Court Hotel 4*
Penticton	Sandman Hotel Penticton 2,5* or Days Inn & C-C Penticton 3*	Ramada Inn & Suites Penticton 3* or Days Inn & CC Penticton 3*	Penticton Lakeside Resort & Conference Centre 4* or Ramada Inn & Suites Penticton 3*
Revelstoke	Sandman Hotel Revelstoke 2,5* or Three Valley Lake Chateau 2,5*	The Sutton Place Revelstoke 4* or Three Valley Lake Chateau 2,5*	The Sutton Place Revelstoke 4* or Coast Hillcrest Resort 3,5*
Banff	High Country Inn Banff 3* or Rundelstone Lodge 3,5*	Tunnel Mountain Resort 3* or Banff Rocky Mountain Resort 3*	Fairmont Banff Springs 5* or Rimrock Resort Hotel 5*
Jasper	Marmot Lodge 3* or Lobstick Lodge 3,5*	Lobstick Lodge 3,5* or Chateau Jasper 3,5*	Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge 4,5* or Sawridge Inn & Conference Centre 4*
100 Mile House	Ramada Limited 100 Mile House 2,5* or The 108 Golf Resort 3*	The 108 Golf Resort 3* or Spruce Hill Resort & Spa 3,5*	Spruce Hill Resort & Spa 3,5*
Whistler	Whistler Village Inn and Suites 3* or Pinnacle International Whistler 3*	Crystal Lodge 4* or Listel Hotel Whistler 3,5*	Fairmont Chateau Whistler 5* or Westin Resort & Spa Whistler 4,5*
Vancouver Airport	Sandman Vancouver Airport 3,5* or Coast Vancouver Airport Hotel 3*	Pacific Gateway at Vancouver Airport 4* or Sandman Signature Vancouver Airport 3,5*	Pacific Gateway at YVR Airport 4* or Fairmont YVR Airport 4,5*



WHALES, BEARS AND VANCOUVER ISLAND

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS



This program offers lively urban centres, remote wilderness destinations, the unrivalled beauty of Vancouver Island's scenery and fascinating aboriginal culture experiences. Arriving in the provincial capital of Victoria, you will plunge right into a whale watching journey. Travel to remote Tofino to discover the remote and untamed beauty seldom seen by people, home to grizzly bears, eagles and other quintessentially Canadian wildlife. A captivating stay at an authentic wilderness lodge provides the perfect setting for eco or wilderness tours. The final leg of your adventure takes you back to the mainland where you will explore Vancouver.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN VICTORIA

Arrive in Victoria at your downtown hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. Take the rest of the day to create your own west coast island adventure amid the port lands, parks, restaurants and gardens of British Columbia's capital city.

Accommodation: Victoria for 2 nights

DAY 2 VICTORIA

Today you embark on a fascinating wildlife viewing adventure aboard a fastmoving Zodiac rigid boat. A certified marine biologist provides insight into the environment and habits of orca, minke and grey whales as well as other marine wildlife. Return to your hotel afterwards for an evening at leisure.

DAY 3 VICTORIA - TOFINO (317 KM)

Be sure that you have your camera at the ready – a panorama of scenic beauty is about to unfold before you. Your road leads across Vancouver Island to the Pacific Coast winding through ancient rainforests and provincial parks. You're venturing into true wildlife territory, exemplified by The Pacific Rim National Park - a marvel of ecological and geographical diversity.

Accommodation: Tofino for 2 nights

DAY 4 TOFINO

Today you board a Zodiac boat to take a captivating bear watching excursion and speed along the lush coastline to the bears' feeding grounds. When the tide goes out the bears emerge from the forests and forage along the shores in search of rock crabs, providing the perfect opportunity to see these incredible creatures in their natural habitat. Back on dry land, you're free to explore the rugged coastline along the network of hiking trails or to walk the shoreline in search of shells and driftwood. Perhaps enrich your experience with a visit to the Himwitsa Art Gallery and marvel at the collection of authentic pieces native to the Tofino area.

DAY 5 TOFINO - SONORA RESORT (290 KM, land only)

This morning, the spectacular winding road takes you back to the eastern coast of Vancouver Island with. Your route will introduce you to many gems you may wish to stop at for a brief visit at the native rock carvings at Sproat Lake or the picturesque falls at Little Qualicum Falls Provincial Park. Upon arrival in Campbell River, you board a water taxi for the short boat ride to the stunning Sonora Resort. Settle in for the night at this quintessential west coast resort and prepare yourself for tomorrow's day of adventure and discovery! (D)

Accommodation: Sonora Resort for 2 nights

DAY 6 SONORA RESORT

You have the entire day at this luxurious wilderness resort. Outdoor enthusiasts can enjoy unlimited hiking, swimming, and tennis throughout their stay. Today you enjoy one of two thrilling nature adventures:

Econature Tour (May 1 – Aug 9 departures) featuring a fascinating tour of the surrounding wilderness conducted by a knowledgeable guide.

Bear watching by Boat (Aug 10 – Oct 10) takes participants by boat to the prime feeding and gathering areas of the mighty grizzly bear. The guide communicates by headphones to passengers, ensuring the creatures are seen in their most natural and undisturbed state. In the evening, sit down to a gourmet dinner, sip a fine wine on a terrace, or mingle with other guests in one of the lounges or games room. (B, L, D)

DAY 7 SONORA RESORT - VANCOUVER (290 KM, land only)

Today you board the water taxi for your return trip to Campbell River where you continue your drive south along the eastern shores of Vancouver Island. Small seaside towns such as Comox offer delightful spots to stop for some shopping for reminders of your west coast experience. Arriving in Nanaimo, you board a BC Ferries vessel and sail across the Strait of Georgia to arrive in Vancouver where the remainder of the day is at leisure. You may wish to dine out at one of Vancouver's many excellent restaurants, offering everything from Canadian/European fusion to authentic Far East Asian cuisine. (B)

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 8 VANCOUVER (160 KM, land only)

Today is yours to explore this vibrant cosmopolitan city. Boutique shoppes line Robson Street, offering everything from high fashion to aboriginal artwork. Perhaps pay a visit to Khot-La-Cha Art Gallery and Gift Shop, featuring masks, prints, gold and silver jewellery, wood carvings, textiles and clothing produced by First Nation artists. Stanley Park is interwoven with paved forested trails and features an enthralling zoo at its centre and the fascinating Klahowya Village. The boardwalks along the seawall provide sweeping views of the water and the rising mountains of the mainland. Discover the charms and sights of this truly magnificent city on the water.

DAY 9 VANCOUVER - END OF TOUR

Today you check out and proceed to Vancouver International Airport in time to check-in for your departure flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 8 nights in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- 3-hour whale watching by Zodiac
- 2-hour bear watching by boat
- Water taxi transfers between Campbell River and Sonora Resort (roundtrip)
- Sonora Resort: Use of the resort recreational facilities. Meals: Full board starting with dinner on Day 5 and ending with breakfast on Day 7.
- Day 6: Guided Ecotour or Guided Bear Watching excursion, depending on season
- Ferry crossing (car and passengers): Nanaimo to Horseshoe Bay (1 hour 15 minutes)
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Any other Meals not mentioned · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily Departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (8-11)*
Standard					
May 28 – June 25	3325	5055	N/A	N/A	1909
June 26 – August 09	4105	6259	N/A	N/A	2515
August 10 – September 24	4605	6755	N/A	N/A	3009
Superior					
May 28 – June 18	3675	5755	N/A	N/A	1875
June 19-25	3785	5975	N/A	N/A	1875
June 26 – August 09	4469	6985	N/A	N/A	2475
August 10 – September 24	4969	7485	N/A	N/A	2975
* Minimum age 8					
Maximum occupancy of 3 passengers (including child) at the Sonora Resort.					
Please note: a \$50 Health & Safety Surcharge per person per stay will be added to the bill upon check-out at Sonora Resort.					

Hotel Options or similar		
City	STANDARD	SUPERIOR
Victoria	Embassy Inn Hotel 3* or Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites 3,5*	Inn at Laurel Point 3,5* or Magnolia Hotel & Spa 4*
Tofino	Schooner Motel 1,5* or Tofino Resort & Marina 3*	Pacific Sands Beach Resort 3* or Tofino Resort & Marina 3*
Sonora	Sonora Resort 5*	Sonora Resort 5*
Vancouver	Sandman Vancouver City Centre 3* or Holiday Inn Vancouver Centre 3*	Sheraton Vancouver Wall Centre 4,5* or Coast Coal Harbour YVR Hotel by Apa 4*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.



WEST COAST ISLAND DISCOVERY
14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS



Vancouver, Whistler and Victoria are the names that everyone knows, but the treasures of British Columbia extend far into the quiet bays, peaceful shorelines and ancient forests of the Sunshine Coast and Vancouver Island. Combine the highlights of the province's Big 3 destinations with a taste of island life and culture. Resorts set on sparkling waters offer days on waves, and small communities accessible only by ferry promote serene reflection and an exploration of both nature and self. Small coastal communities feature low crowds, expansive trails and uncrowded parklands, and prebooked BC Ferry crossings make travel seamless and easy. Come discover the best of both worlds on the West Coast!

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN VANCOUVER

Arrive at Vancouver International Airport, transfer independently to your downtown hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. The rest of the day is yours to create your own urban adventure amid the stores, parks, restaurants, theatres and other attractions of downtown Vancouver.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 2 VANCOUVER

Today take some time to independently explore this vibrant city, offering many attractions such as Canada Place, the dynamic Robson Street, Chinatown and historic Gastown. Perhaps visit Stanley Park en route to Cleveland Dam and the Capilano Suspension Bridge in the North Shore rainforest. Here you can cross the 137m-long bridge over a spectacular canyon to the Treetops Adventure observation structure for even more incredible views of this old growth forest.

DAY 3 VANCOUVER - WHISTLER (125 KM)

Today you depart on your journey to Whistler - the home of the 2010 Winter Olympics and one of the premier outdoor recreation villages in North America. You will travel along the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway, traversing five distinct climatic zones from rainforest to semi-arid alpine forest. The road also crosses the historic Pemberton Trail and Gold Rush Trail, used by prospectors in the 18th century. Travelling through small towns such as Squamish and skirting the shores of Daisy Lake, you arrive in picturesque Whistler Village set at the base of Whistler and Blackcomb mountains.

Accommodation: Whistler for 2 nights

DAY 4 WHISTLER

The many charms of Whistler are yours to discover today. The 2010 Winter Olympics showcased the multitude of sights and activities available in Whistler, many of them operating year round. The local cafes and restaurants of the village provide the perfect destination for visitors leisurely exploring the pedestrian walkways and town squares. Woodland trails surround the village, as does a well-developed network of biking and hiking trails for outdoor enthusiasts of all abilities.

DAY 5 WHISTLER - SUNSHINE COAST (188 KM – LAND ONLY)

After another scenic drive down the Sea-to-Sky Highway, it's time to head up the stunning coastline en route to the first resort of your package! Crossing the pleasant waters of Horseshoe Bay on BC Ferries vessel, disembark in Langdale and travel northward through such small, seaside communities as Davis Bay, and past the headwaters of the stunning Sechelt Inlet. Arriving at Painted Boat Resort, check in to this idyllic retreat for your 2 night stay.

Accommodation: Sunshine Coast for 2 nights

DAY 6 SUNSHINE COAST

Enjoy a full day at leisure, the amenities of the resort enhancing your stay in this outdoor paradise. Relax on your private balcony, or perhaps walk the docks along the waterfront.

The infinity pool and hot tubs entice all guests to relax, and canoe and kayak rentals (at additional cost, onsite) allow you to explore the local waterways.

DAY 7 SUNSHINE COAST - COURTENAY (113KM – LAND ONLY)

Today you enjoy the view as much from the water as you do from the road! After departing the resort, you are soon on BC Ferries vessel crossing from Earls Cove to Saltery Bay. A short drive along the coast, and soon you are boarding your second ferry and crossing the deep blue waters of the Strait of Georgia. Arriving in the small town of Comox, the short drive to Courtney will leave plenty of time to check in, relax and explore the local area and beachfront.

Accommodation: Courtenay for 1 night

DAY 8 COURTENAY - VICTORIA (220 KM)

Departing Courtenay, today's journey takes you southward along the east coast of Victoria. Beautiful towns that celebrate their island lifestyles such as Parksville and Nanaimo offer the perfect place to stop for lunch and indulge in some local delicacies. If time permits, the murals at Chemainus are a draw for artists and visitors alike, depicting First Nations culture and the history of the area. Arrive in Victoria – the city that celebrates its British heritage with stunning public and private gardens.

Accommodation: Victoria for 2 nights

DAY 9 VICTORIA

Today, explore this elegant capital city. We suggest a visit to Beacon Hill Park and the Art Gallery of Greater Victoria. You may decide to drop in for afternoon tea at the Fairmont Empress Hotel and experience a taste of British charm. No stay in the city is complete without a tour of the world-famous Butchart Gardens – a brilliant collection of thousands of plants, exploding in lush colours and textures.

DAY 10 VICTORIA - SALT SPRING ISLAND (52KM – LAND ONLY)

Today's short travel time is capped off by a scenic crossing to Salt Spring Island – a small community that lives life at a more relaxed pace. After checking in, take some time to independently explore the surrounding area and its magnificent views of water.

Accommodation: Salt Spring Island for 2 nights

DAY 11 SALT SPRING ISLAND

We suggest checking with the front desk of your hotel about any local markets or festivals. The local residents often celebrate the long days of summer with gathering and local events that welcome all guests to their small communities.

DAY 12 SALT SPRING ISLAND - GALIANO ISLAND (38 KM – LAND ONLY)

Today is a day of true island hopping enroute to Galiano Island! Two ferries that navigate the local islands reveal the stunning majesty of the inlets, sounds and bays of these quiet waters. Arriving on Galiano Island, check in and perhaps take a drive up Mount Galiano for unsurpassed views, or hike uncrowded trails in blissful solitude.

Accommodation: Galiano Island for 1 night

DAY 13 GALIANO ISLAND - RICHMOND / VANCOUVER AIRPORT (50KM – LAND ONLY)

One last ferry crossing of your vacation takes you to Richmond. Once known as only a stopover for the airport, Richmond has developed over the last several years to a vibrant tourist centre, offering a wide variety of Asian inspired authentic restaurants, attractions and venues.

Accommodation: Richmond/Vancouver International Airport for 1 night

DAY 14 RICHMOND / VANCOUVER AIRPORT - END OF PACKAGE

Today is the end of your program. Please make sure to depart your hotel and leave ample time to check in at Vancouver International Airport for your departure flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 13 nights in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Day 5: Ferry crossing Horseshoe Bay to Langdale (40 minutes)
- Day 7: Ferry crossings Earls Cove to Saltery Bay (50 minutes) & Powell River to Comox (1 hour and 30 minutes)
- Day 10: Ferry crossing Swartz Bay to Salt Spring Island (35 minutes)
- Day 12: Ferry crossing Salt Spring Island to Galiano Island (1 hour and 50 minutes)
- Day 13: Ferry crossing Galiano Island to Tsawwassen (30 minutes)
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily Departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
May 01-21	2325	4595	2239	1765	359
May 22 – October 10	2885	5705	2789	2179	485
October 11-28	2155	4249	2079	1649	359
<i>Maximum Occupancy is 2 pax including children at Painted Boat Resort & Marina and Galiano Oceanfront Inn & Spa. Triple and Quad booking may receive 2 rooms.</i>					

Hotel Options or similar	
City	
Vancouver	Sheraton Vancouver Wall Center Hotel 4,5* or Pinnacle Vancouver Harbourfront Hotel 4*
Whistler	Crystal Lodge 4* or Delta Hotels by Marriott Whistler Village Suites 4*
Sunshine Coast	Painted Boat Resort Spa & Marina 4*
Courtenay	Old House Hotel & Spa 4* or Kingfisher Oceanside Resort & Spa 4*
Victoria	Inn at Laurel Point 3,5* or Parkside Hotel & Spa 4*
Salt Spring island	Harbour House Hotel 3*
Galiano Island	Galiano Oceanfront Inn & Spa 3,5*
Richmond	Pacific Getaway Hotel at Vancouver Airport 4* or Sandman Signature Vancouver Airport 3,5*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.



WESTERN CANADA ROCKY MOUNTAIN EXPERIENCE

17 DAYS / 16 NIGHTS (Vancouver / Vancouver)

18 DAYS / 17 NIGHTS (Edmonton / Jasper)



From the azure coastline of Vancouver to the quiet riding trails delving through the pleasant valleys and passes of the Rocky Mountains, this British Columbia and Alberta adventure will showcase a stunning variation of landscapes, climates and cultures. Travelling up the scenic Sea-to-Sky highway to Whistler marks the beginning of the journey inland to the high valley ranchlands of Ashcroft and a leisurely two days of horseback riding (Lodge/Ranch category only). Crossing the provincial border to Alberta, the natural wonders of Jasper and Banff national parks are revealed. Taking the less travelled southern highways, experience the quiet majesty of Waterton Lakes National Park featuring high alpine rivers and lakes surrounded by lush carpets of wildflowers on mountain slopes. The road winds back through the passes and valleys of the Rocky Mountains and their characteristic communities before descending down to the sparkling lights of Vancouver. This package can also be booked with a lodges and ranches accommodation option.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN VANCOUVER

Arrive Vancouver International Airport, transfer independently to your downtown hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. The rest of the day is yours to create your own urban adventure amid the stores, parks, restaurants, theatres and other attractions of downtown Vancouver.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 2 VANCOUVER

Today you embark on a city tour of Vancouver. This guided coach features such attractions as Canada Place, the dynamic Robson Street, Chinatown and historic Gastown. The tour makes stops in Stanley Park en route to Cleveland Dam and the Capilano Suspension Bridge in the North Shore rainforest. Cross the 137m-long bridge over a spectacular canyon to the Treetops Adventure observation structure for even more incredible views of this old growth forest. Return to downtown Vancouver and perhaps enjoy a delicious meal at one of the many dining venues featuring cuisine from around the world.

DAY 3 VANCOUVER - WHISTLER (125 KM)

Today you depart on your journey to Whistler - the home of the 2010 Winter Olympics and one of the premier outdoor recreation villages in North America. You will travel along the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway, traversing five distinct climatic zones from rainforest to semi-arid alpine forest. The road also crosses the historic Pemberton Trail and Gold Rush Trail, used by prospectors in the 18th century. Travelling through small towns such as Squamish and skirting the shores of Daisy Lake, you arrive in picturesque Whistler Village set at the base of Whistler and Blackcomb mountains.

Accommodation: Whistler for 2 nights

DAY 4 WHISTLER

The many charms of Whistler are yours to discover today. The 2010 Winter Olympics showcased the multitude of sights and activities available in Whistler, many of them operating year round. The many cafes and restaurants of the village provide the perfect destination for visitors leisurely exploring the pedestrian walkways and town squares. Woodland trails surround the village, as does a well developed network of biking and hiking trails for outdoor enthusiasts of all ability.

DAY 5 *Lodges and Ranches category*: WHISTLER - ASHCROFT (227 KM)

Today you head east into the British Columbia interior, passing through the high elevations home to small towns such as Lillooet. This quiet community is quickly becoming a destination for outdoor enthusiasts and specialty agriculture such as Merlot and Riesling grapes that flourish in the dry, warmer summers. Journeying into the ranch lands, you arrive at the ranch for a 2-night stay. You will spend the night at Sundance Guest Ranch in Ashcroft with a herd of 100 horses where you explore the surrounding countryside on a guided trail ride led by an experienced wrangler. (D)

Accommodation: Sundance Guest Ranch for 2 nights

OR

DAY 5 WHISTLER - SUN PEAKS (356 KM) *Standard category:*

Today you weave your way through the mountains of British Columbia and pass by the long shores of Lillooet Lake and the community that has grown up around it. Passing between the towering rock walls of the Fraser Canyon, you'll be amazed at the white water rapids of the Fraser River gushing far below over 750,000 litres of water surge through the 34-metre Hell's Gate gorge every minute. Following the winding waters of the South Thompson River area, you'll enter a land home to vast herds of cattle and cowboys on horseback. Continuing on to Kamloops and then Sun Peaks, you will have seen a cross-section of the many environments and landscapes of the Rockies.

Accommodation: Sun Peaks for 2 nights

DAY 6 *Lodges and Ranches category:* ASHCROFT

Today you enjoy a full day on the ranch. Start out with a walk around the trails that lead out from the property, or take in a game of horseshoes with friends and other guests. You may also choose to participate in a morning or afternoon guided horseback riding trail excursion. Immerse yourself in this glorious 'western' way of life! (B, L, D)

OR

DAY 6 *Standard category:* SUN PEAKS

Today you'll discover the year round mountain community of Sun Peaks. Encircled by three mountains, this authentic Canadian destination features over 40 locally-owned restaurants, shops and accommodations. Just steps from your hotel you can join a local guide for a cross country bike Tour or head up the Sunburst Chairlift (mid-June - early Sept) to hike through the lush alpine wildflowers. Perhaps finish off the day with a round of golf at British Columbia's highest golf course or a serene paddle on a nearby lake in a rented canoe or kayak.

DAY 7 *Lodges and Ranches category:* ASHCROFT - CLEARWATER / WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK (220 KM)

Today you depart your ranch and after passing through the surrounding rural woodlands, you begin your journey along the Yellowhead Highway. This route spans 4 provinces from Saskatchewan to British Columbia and ranges thousands of feet in elevation. You follow the Thompson River as your journey takes you through windswept cowboy country and into the gorges of the North Thompson River before opening up into Clearwater Lake. Beyond the town, the pristine parklands of Wells Gray Provincial Park feature the terminus of the river in a spectacular, towering waterfall of Helmcken Falls. (B)

Accommodation: Clearwater for 1 night

OR

DAY 7 *Standard category:* SUN PEAKS - CLEARWATER / WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK (218 KM)

Today you depart your ranch and after passing through the surrounding rural woodlands, you begin your journey along the Yellowhead Highway. This route spans 4 provinces from Saskatchewan to British Columbia and ranges thousands of feet in elevation. You follow the Thompson River as your journey takes you through windswept cowboy country and into the gorges of the North Thompson River before opening up into Clearwater Lake. Beyond the town, the pristine parklands of Wells Gray Provincial Park feature the terminus of the river in a spectacular, towering waterfall of Helmcken Falls.

Accommodation: Clearwater for 1 night

DAY 8 CLEARWATER / WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK - JASPER (318 KM)

Taking your leave of beautiful Clearwater, you continue on the Yellowhead Highway as it descends down the eastern face of the Rockies into the fertile valleys of the Jasper region. The mountains part to reveal the aquamarine, glacier-fed lakes perched above the emerald valleys and grazing elk of Jasper National Park, one of Canada's premiere wildlife and environmental refuges.

Accommodation: Jasper for 1 night

DAY 9 JASPER - BANFF (380 KM)

Today you have the rare experience of driving through two of Canada's first and most prestigious national parks. Departing Jasper, the highway will take you past beautiful Lake Louise, reflecting the Columbia Glacier in the distance between mountain peaks. Arriving in Banff, you will instantly be charmed by this perfect mountain village with its quaint restaurants, boutique retailers and lush forest surroundings. The Elk population nearly surpasses the human as they casually meander up and down the town streets.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 10 BANFF NATIONAL PARK

The entire day is free to tour Banff and the surrounding area. We suggest a visit to the Luxton Museum, a gondola ride to the top of Sulphur Mountain or a stroll through town admiring the many shops. You may try river rafting on the Bow River or take a boat tour on Lake Minnewanka.

DAY 11 BANFF - WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK (361 KM)

Leaving behind the quiet forests of Banff, you drive southwest today on your journey to the southern reaches of Alberta. After passing through the urban hub of Calgary, today's route takes you near the historic Fort Macleod, one of the first operational posts of the famous Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Formed as a frontier law force that ranged over the western provinces, the RCMP grew to become Canada's national police force in service today. Approaching the United States border, the protected, pristine beauty of Waterton Lakes National Park dominates the horizon with its stark and captivating beauty.

Accommodation: Near Waterton Lakes National Park for 2 nights

DAY 12 WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK (138 KM)

The beauty of this UNESCO World Heritage Site is yours to further explore today. A relatively unknown park in the national park system, this area of plateaus, forests, prime fishing rivers and hectares of mountain wildflowers is truly the hidden gem of Alberta. Many marked scenic drives such as the Akamina Parkway and Chief Mountain Highway allow visitors to see the interior of the park with its shallow, clear alpine lakes and old growth forests without long overland hikes.

DAY 13 WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK - ROSSLAND/CASTLEGAR (494 KM)

Driving west today, you drive through the British Columbia interior and the mountain village of Fernie, known to skiers all over the world for its superb alpine skiing with some of the heaviest snowfalls and most dependable powder conditions. You cross the provincial boundary back into British Columbia to and pass through Cranbrook, a small community that grew up around the development of the Crowsnest Railway line at the end of the 19th century. Keeping just north of the United States border, you travel farther west across the rugged interior of the Rocky Mountains. Later you arrive in Rossland, home to many outdoor activities such as horseback riding, championship golf courses, mountain biking tours as well as various outdoor dining patios around town with spectacular views.

Accommodation: Rossland for 1 night

DAY 14 ROSSLAND/CASTLEGAR - OSOYOOS (221 KM)

Today you depart Rossland and embark on the Crowsnest Highway as it cuts through the heights of the Monashee Mountains. One of the most dramatic intersections is the Bonanza Pass, offering a splendid photo opportunity as you leave the Kootenays for the Western Boundary regions. Driving into the Osoyoos region, you may glimpse the developing vineyards as they flourish in the warming, temperate climate. In partnership with the NK'MIP First Nations people native to the region, the Spirit Ridge Vineyard has blossomed into a world class winery, offering fine dining and tastings.

Accommodation: Osoyoos for 2 nights

DAY 15 OSOYOOS

Today is at leisure to further explore the quiet town of Osoyoos. We suggest spending part of the day walking along the 19kms of sandy beaches of Osoyoos Lake. You may also wish to visit the unique Haynes Point Provincial Park where the park access road takes you out on a narrow spit in the middle of the lake. Spend the afternoon at one of the pubs or wine bistros that line the shoreline near the middle of town.

DAY 16 OSOYOOS - VANCOUVER (398 KM)

Today you head westward for the coast on your return trip to Vancouver. Travelling along the northern edge of North Cascades National Park, the terrain quickly becomes more mountainous as you pass through small towns such as Merritt, Hope and Chilliwack. Descend down from the mountains to the shining spires and elegant bridges of Vancouver. If time permits, enjoy a late afternoon visit to some of the high-fashion boutiques of the downtown core, or relax at your hotel before perhaps indulging in an evening of fine dining at one of the dozens of restaurants of the downtown area.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 1 night

DAY 17 - VANCOUVER / END OF TOUR

Today your tour comes to an end as you check out of your hotel and proceed to Vancouver International Airport for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 16 or 17 nights in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- 5-hour Vancouver city tour and Capilano Suspension Bridge
- **Lodge and Ranch category only:** horseback riding at Sundance Guest Ranch in Ashcroft
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals unless otherwise mentioned · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple*	Quad*	Child (0-12)
Standard					
May 01-24	2485	4785	1995	1649	195
May 25 – October 02	2809	5429	2295	1869	195
October 03-20	1895	3585	1535	1305	195
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple*	Quad*	Child (0-7)
Lodge/Ranch					
May 01-18	3119	5329	2579	2309	219
May 19 – October 04	3839	6759	3049	2659	219
October 05-9	2729	4549	2309	2109	219
<i>*Triple and Quad may receive 2 rooms at Coast Osoyoos Beach Hotel. Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms at Sundance Guest Ranch, Bear Hill Lodge and Lake Louise Inn.</i>					

WESTERN CANADA ROCKY MOUNTAIN EXPERIENCE (EX EDMONTON)

17 nights / 18 days

Edmonton / Jasper (YEG / YJA)



Itinerary From Edmonton

Day 1 Edmonton

Day 2 Edmonton

Day 3 Lake Louise

Day 4 Banff Day

Day 5 Banff Day

Day 6 Waterton Lakes National Park Day

Day 7 Waterton Lakes National Park Day

Day 8 Rossland

Day 9 Osoyoos

Day 10 Osoyoos

Day 11 Vancouver

Day 12 Vancouver

Day 13 Whistler

Day 14 Whistler

Day 15 Sun Peaks

Day 16 Jasper

Day 17 Jasper

Day 18 End of Package

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package - FROM EDMONTON				
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
Standard					
May 01-15	2265	4355	1849	1569	155
May 16 – October 15	3065	5955	2469	2085	155

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

Hotel Options or similar		
City	STANDARD	LODGE/RANCH
Edmonton (for Edmonton Departure only)	Sandman Signature Hotel & Suites Edmonton South 3,5* or Coast Edmonton Plaza Hotel 3*	N/A
Vancouver	Holiday Inn Vancouver Centre 3* or Holiday Inn & Suites Vancouver Downtown 3*	Holiday Inn Vancouver Centre 3* or Georgian Court Hotel 4* Or Listel Hotel Vancouver 3,5*
Whistler	Crystal Lodge 4* or Listel Hotel Whistler 3,5*	Crystal Lodge 4* or Listel Hotel Whistler 3,5*
Kamloops/Ashcroft/Sunpeaks	Sun Peaks Lodge 3* or Nancy Green's Cahilty & Suites 3*	Sundance Guest Ranch 3*
Clearwater/Wells Gray Provincial Park	Clearwater Lodge 3* or Wells Gray Inn 3* or Ace Western Hotel 2*	Helmcken Falls Lodge 3* or Wells Gray Inn 3*
Jasper	Lobstick Lodge 3,5* or Chateau Jasper 3,5*	Tekarra Lodge by Coast Hotel 3* or Bear Hill Lodge 3* or Pyramid Lake Resort 3*
Banff	Elk + Avenue Hotel 3,5* or Brewster's Mountain Lodge 3,5*	Buffalo Mountain Lodge or Brewster's Mountain Lodge or Hidden Ridge Resort
Waterton Lakes National Park	Aspen Village Inn 3* or Waterton Lakes Resort 3*	Aspen Village Inn 3* or Waterton Lakes Resort 3*
Rossland/Castlegar	Prestige Mountain Resort Rossland 3,5* or Sandman Hotel Castlegar 3*	Prestige Mountain Resort Rossland 3,5* or Sandman Hotel Castlegar 3*
Osoyoos	Coast Osoyoos Beach Hotel 3* Or Holiday Inn Hotel & Suites Osoyoos 3*	Walnut Beach Resort 3,5*
Vancouver	Holiday Inn Vancouver Centre 3* or Holiday Inn & Suites YVR Downtown 3*	Holiday Inn Vancouver Centre 3* or Georgian Court Hotel 4* or Listel Hotel Vancouver 3,5*

WESTERN EXPLORER

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS



Experience a wide variety of quintessential western landscapes and lifestyles, unforgettable wildlife viewing and personal adventure. This comprehensive 15-day itinerary stretches from the world-famous Banff and Jasper National Parks into the interior British Columbia highlands, boasting incredible hiking trails around sparkling lakes. Continue on into the heart of the Rocky Mountains for a stay at a peaceful lakeside cottage retreat. Continuing through the Coastal Mountains to the temperate and sheltered valleys of Bella Coola, this wondrous experience comes to an end at the placid coastlands and dazzling cities of Victoria and Vancouver.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN CALGARY

Arrive at Calgary International Airport and transfer independently to hotel. The Exotik Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to discover how this modern, chic city at the foothills of the Rockies has not forgotten its cowboy frontier heritage!

Accommodation: Calgary for 1 night

DAY 2 CALGARY - BANFF (127 KM)

The road westward to Banff leaves the towers of glass and steel behind, replaced with the rolling grasslands of Kananaskis horse country on the way to the mountains. The journey through the valley offers beautiful vista after vista as you make your way to the Bow Valley and the iconic parkland town of Banff.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 3 BANFF NATIONAL PARK

The Rockies most famous town deserves its grand reputation! Nestled in protected lands of Banff National Park, magnificent elk casually walk the local pathways and parks to the delight of visitors. Shoppes and restaurants boast menus from around the world, while offerings of outdoor adventure are around every corner.

DAY 4 BANFF - JASPER (288 KM)

Today you drive to Jasper via the spectacular Icefields Parkway. We suggest a stop at Peyto Lake en route for a stretch and a short walk. Dozens of incredible photo opportunities of ancient forests and crisply outlined mountain peaks present themselves around every bend of the road. Abundant small roadside waterfalls and alpine meadows delight travelers along this route, considered one of the most scenic drives in the world.

Accommodation: Jasper for 1 night

DAY 5 JASPER - 100 MILE HOUSE (451 KM)

Today embark on your journey westward over the provincial border into the wilds of the British Columbia interior enroute to the Cariboo Region – an area famous for its bountiful precious mineral deposits. This rugged land drew prospectors and adventurers alike during the Gold Rush period, many who stayed on to found the small communities that flourish there today.

Accommodation: 100 Mile House for 1 night

DAY 6 100 MILE HOUSE - NIMPO LAKE (387 KM)

Today you continue westward through the pristine wilderness of the British Columbia interior. Travelling along the Chilcotin – Bella Coola Highway you arrive at Steward's Lodge on the shores of Nimpo Lake, boasting some of the most stunning scenery in Canada. Set in the rugged wilderness of the Chilcotin plateau, the lodge is the perfect jumping off point for an afternoon of hiking, or renting a boat to explore the waters. (D)

Accommodation: Nimpo Lake for 2 nights

DAY 7 NIMPO LAKE

Today is yours to explore the trails and backwoods surrounding the lodge in this ruggedly idyllic lands on the border of the majestic Coast Mountains. The lodge's rustic setting gives an impression of what back country life is like. (B, D)

DAY 8 NIMPO LAKE - HAGENSBORG (BELLA COOLA AREA) (139 KM)

Today after breakfast you depart Nimpo Lake and travel further north through the British Columbia mountain ranges before turning west and journeying into the southern arm of Tweedsmuir National Park. The largest protected park in the province, this area boasts a near untouched wilderness where visitors can observe the rugged landscape as it has been for hundreds of centuries. Leaving the park, you travel into the peaceful Bella Coola valley, home to the Nuxalt First Nations people and situated at the headwaters of a 100 km inlet leading to the Pacific Ocean. (B)

Accommodation: Hagensborg for 1 night

DAY 9 HAGENSBORG (BELLA COOLA AREA) - PORT HARDY (CRUISE)

Enjoy a full day ocean cruise on board BC Ferries through a long and winding inlet waterway carved into the mountainous landscape. This placid, meandering cruise comes to an end in Port Hardy.

Accommodation: Port Hardy for 1 night

DAY 10 PORT HARDY - CAMPBELL RIVER (233 KM)

Today you travel south along the eastern shore of Vancouver Island. After following the shores of Nimpkish Lake the road turns inland, giving you a roadside view of the rugged landscape of the island's interior. You arrive at Campbell River, known as a centre for some of the world's best sport fishing.

Accommodation: Campbell River for 1 night

DAY 11 CAMPBELL RIVER - VICTORIA (265 KM)

Following the Strait of Georgia separating the island from the British Columbia mainland, you continue along the coast past quaint villages of Parksville, Nanaimo, and Chemainus. Proceeding along the scenic Malahat Drive, you arrive in beautiful colonial Victoria.

Accommodation: Victoria for 2 nights

DAY 12 VICTORIA

Today, explore this elegant capital city. We suggest a visit to Beacon Hill Park and the Art Gallery of Greater Victoria. You may decide to drop in for afternoon tea at the Fairmont Empress Hotel and experience a taste of British charm.

DAY 13 VICTORIA - VANCOUVER (70 KM)

Traverse the charming landscape of Victoria one last time before enjoying a mini-cruise on BC Ferries back to Vancouver through the Strait of Georgia. Arriving in Vancouver, take advantage of one of the many fine eateries available in this cosmopolitan jewel on the Pacific.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 14 VANCOUVER

You will have the entire day to tour Vancouver and the surrounding area. Some suggestions: MacMillan Planetarium, Chinatown, Gastown, Granville Island, Grouse Mountain and Stanley Park.

DAY 15 VANCOUVER - END OF TOUR

Today is the end of your program. Please make sure to depart your hotel and leave ample time to check in at Vancouver International Airport for your departure flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 14 nights in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- 2 breakfasts, 2 dinners at Stewart's Lodge
- BC Ferries - Bella Coola to Port Hardy/Discovery Coast (depart: 07:30, arrive: 17:30, 10 hours)
- BC Ferries - Swartz Bay to Tsawwassen (1 hour 35 minutes);
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

The Western Explorer itinerary features fixed departure dates. These dates access sailings of BC Ferries from Bella Coola to Port Hardy. If requesting changes to this programme prior to day 9, days must be added or deleted to accommodate the days that the ferry operates.

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Fixed Departures	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-11)
Jun 11 - Jul 7 & Jul 19 - Sep 19	2819	5269	2169	1849	389
Jul 9 – 15*	2929	5499	2239	1899	389

**These departures include surcharge for Calgary Stampede.*

Driving Conditions:

We recommend that passengers book an all-wheel drive vehicle. Driving conditions may prove challenging in different provinces and in remote areas.

Hotel Options or similar	
City	
Calgary	Sandman Signature Calgary Downtown Hotel 3,5* or Ramada Hotel Downtown Calgary 3*
Banff	Banff Ptarmigan Inn 3,5* or Elk & Avenue Hotel 3,5*
Jasper	Lobstick Lodge 3,5* or Chateau Jasper 3,5*
100 Mile House	Spruce Hill Resort & Spa 3,5* or The 108 Golf Resort 3*
Nimpo Lake	Stewart's Lodge 2,5*
Bella Coola	Bella Coola Mountain Lodge 3*
Port Hardy	Kwa'Lilas Hotel 3,5* or Airport Inn Port Hardy 2*
Campbell River	Painters Lodge Holiday & Fishing Resort 3,5* or Ocean Resort 3*
Victoria	Royal Scot Hotel & Suites 3* or Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites 3,5*
Vancouver	Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre 3* or Holiday Inn Vancouver Centre 3*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

MOUNTAIN EXPRESS

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS



This itinerary is ideal for travelers who have limited vacation time, but want to see as many of western Canada's highlights as possible. In just a week, this tour itinerary takes passengers through Calgary, Banff National Park, the Canadian Rockies, Jasper National Park, along the Yellowhead Highway by Mount Robson National Park and into the BC interior. The journey then continues west via the imposing Fraser Canyon, before reaching the beautiful coastal city of Vancouver, where you will conclude your stay.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN CALGARY

Arrive at Calgary's International Airport and transfer independently to your centrally-located hotel. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to create your own urban adventure in the Stampede City and form your first impressions of Western Canada.

Accommodation: Calgary for 1 night

DAY 2 CALGARY - BANFF (127 KM)

Leaving Calgary behind, you will set your sights today on the magnificent Rocky Mountains. Feel the majesty of these mountains as you first travel through the foothills and then enter Banff National Park where the craggy peaks loom larger the closer you get. After you have arrived in the bustling town of Banff, the remainder of the day is free to explore its charms.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 3 BANFF NATIONAL PARK

The entire day is free to tour Banff and the surrounding area. We suggest a visit to the Luxton Museum, a gondola ride to the top of Sulphur Mountain or a stroll through town admiring the many shops. You may also try river rafting on the Bow River or take a boat tour on beautiful Lake Minnewanka. Overnight in Banff.

DAY 4 BANFF TO JASPER (288 KM)

Drive to Jasper via the spectacular Icefields Parkway, said to be one of the most scenic routes in all the world. We suggest stops at Lake Louise and Peyto Lake en route. A visit to Maligne Canyon in Jasper National Park should also not be missed. Return to the road for the final stretch to the resort town of Jasper.

Accommodation: Jasper for 1 night

DAY 5 JASPER - SUN PEAKS (430 KM)

The Yellowhead Highway will take you on a route first explored by trappers and traders. You will see Mount Terry Fox as well as Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Rockies. If time permits, we suggest exploring Wells Gray Provincial Park, a nature reserve priding itself on the untamed and pristine state of its wilderness. Continue to Sun Peaks, a year-round resort catering to families as well as sports enthusiasts.

Accommodation: Sun Peaks for 1 night

DAY 6 SUN PEAKS TO VANCOUVER (411 KM)

Driving past Kamloops, you'll traverse the stunning, sagebrush-covered ranch lands along the South Thompson River. This is still the land of vast herds of cattle and cowboys on horseback. Entering between the towering rock walls of the Fraser Canyon, you'll be amazed at the whitewater rapids of the Fraser River gushing far below. Over 750,000 litres of water surge through the 34-metre Hell's Gate gorge every minute and a gondola ride over this part of the canyon is sure to impress. Further downstream, the lush Fraser Valley opens up into the maritime basin characteristic of the Lower Mainland region of British Columbia as you approach Vancouver, Canada's Gateway to the Pacific.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 7 VANCOUVER

Full day in Vancouver and the surrounding area. Climb aboard a San Francisco-style trolley for a fully-commented Vancouver city tour. Sightsee at your own pace as you hop-on and hop-off for any length of time at many premier attractions, parks, gardens, galleries and restaurants.

DAY 8 VANCOUVER - END OF TOUR

Check-in at Vancouver International Airport for your departure flight.

Please note that this program operates in reverse too: MOUNTAIN EXPRESS REVERSE

Day 1 Arrive Vancouver	Day 2 Vancouver
Day 3 Sun Peaks	Day 4 Jasper
Day 5 Banff	Day 6 Banff
Day 7 Calgary	Day 8 End of Tour



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 7 nights in in the selected hotels
- Vancouver - Hop-on / Hop-off Trolley Tour including Vancouver Lookout admission
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021 - Mountain Express

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
ECONOMY					
May 1 - 18, Oct 8 - 25	1025	1989	765	639	39
May 19 - Jun 6, Jun 13 - Jul 8, Jul 19 - Oct 7	1285	2515	945	775	39
Jun 7 - 12*	1329	2599	969	789	39
Jul 9 - 18*	1345	2635	989	805	39
STANDARD					
May 1 - 19	1099	2145	835	705	39
May 20 - Jul 7, Jul 19 - Oct 10	1375	2699	1020	835	39
Jul 8 - 18*	1509	2965	1109	899	39
Oct 11 - 25	1039	2019	869	725	39
SUPERIOR					
May 1 - 25	1329	2599	999	835	39
May 26 - Jul 8, Jul 20 - Oct 11	1599	3149	1179	969	39
Jul 9 - 19*	1754	3453	1285	1047	39
Oct 12-25	1289	2519	969	809	39
DELUXE					
May 1 - 17, Oct 10 - 25	2095	4059	2059	1615	39
May 18 - 29	2285	4399	2269	1785	39
May 30 - Jun 6, Jun 10 - Jul 7, Jul 19 - Oct 9	2575	4925	2565	2045	39
Jun 7 - 9*, Jul 8 - 18*	2795	5375	2785	2169	39
*These departures include surcharges due to Global Petroleum Show and/or Calgary Stampede.					
Deluxe Category-Passengers may be accommodated in 2 rooms at the Fairmont Banff Springs and Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.					

DEPARTURES FOR 2021 - Mountain Express (Reverse)

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
ECONOMY					
May 1 - 15, Oct 8 - 26	1025	1989	765	639	39
May 16 - 31, Jun 7 - Jul 2, Jul 13 - Oct 7	1285	2515	945	775	39
Jun 1 - 6*	1329	2599	969	789	39
Jul 3 - 12*	1345	2635	989	805	39
STANDARD					
May 1 - 16	1099	2145	835	705	39
May 17 - Jul 1, Jul 13 - Oct 6	1375	2699	1020	835	39
Jul 2 - 12*	1509	2965	1109	899	39
Oct 7 - 26	1039	2019	869	725	39
SUPERIOR					
May 1 - 22	1329	2599	999	835	39
May 23 - Jul 2, Jul 14 - Oct 8	1599	3149	1179	969	39
Jul 3 - 13*	1754	3453	1285	1047	39
Oct 9 - 26	1289	2519	969	809	39
DELUXE					
May 1 - 17, Oct 9 - 26	2095	4059	2059	1615	39
May 18 - 26	2285	4399	2269	1785	39
May 27 - 31, Jun 4 - Jul 1, Jul 13 - Oct 8	2575	4925	2565	2045	39
Jun 1 - 3*, Jul 2 - 12*	2795	5375	2785	2169	39
*These departures include surcharges due to Global Petroleum Show and/or Calgary Stampede.					
Deluxe Category-Passengers may be accommodated in 2 rooms at the Fairmont Banff Springs and Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.					

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

Hotel Options or similar				
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD	SUPERIOR	DELUXE
Calgary	Sandman Hotel Calgary West 3,5* or BW Premier Calgary Plaza Hotel 3*	Ramada Hotel Downtown Calgary 3* or Delta Calgary Downtown 3,5*	Calgary Marriott 3,5*	Fairmont Palliser 4,5* or Hotel Le Germain 4,5*
Banff	High Country Inn Banff 3* or Banff Inn 3* or Irwin's Mountain Inn 3*	Elk + Avenue Hotel 3,5* or Banff Ptarmigan Inn 3,5*	Buffalo Mountain Lodge 4* or Royal Canadian Lodge 4*	Fairmont Banff Springs 5* or Rimrock Resort 5*
Jasper	Tonquin Inn 3* or Marmot Lodge 3*	Lobstick Lodge 3,5* or Chateau Jasper 3,5*	The Crimson 3,5* or Chateau Jasper 3,5* or Sawridge Inn Conf. Centre 4*	Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge 4,5* or Sawridge Inn Conf. Centre 4*
Sun Peaks	Sun Peaks Lodge 3* or Coast Sundance Lodge 3*	Sun Peaks Lodge 3* or Coast Sundance Lodge 3*	Sun Peaks Grand Hotel 4* or Sun Peaks Lodge 3*	Sun Peaks Grand Hotel 4* or Sun Peaks Lodge 3*
Vancouver	Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre 3* or Best Western Plus Sands by the Sea 3*	Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre 3* or Holiday Inn Vancouver City Centre 3*	Coast Coal Harbour Hotel 4* or Pinnacle Vancouver Harbourfront Hotel 4*	Fairmont Hotel Vancouver 5* or Pan Pacific Vancouver 5*



WESTERN WONDERS

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS



Experience the "Best of the West" on this magnificent journey through the world's most photographed landmarks-the national parks of the Canadian Rockies. Among the highlights are the famous tourist regions of Banff and Jasper, as well as Harrison Hot Springs. The tour concludes with a memorable stay in the scenic coastal cities of Victoria and Vancouver.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN CALGARY

Arrive Calgary International Airport and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick up your Canada Roadbook at the front desk as you check-in. Remainder of the day is at leisure for visiting Heritage Park or the Calgary Tower.

Accommodation: Calgary for 1 night

DAY 2 CALGARY - KANANASKIS (75 KM)

Leave Calgary for the Kananaskis Valley in the foothills of the Rocky Mountains. Kananaskis Country is noted for its rugged mountain surroundings by the edge of the scenic Kananaskis River.

Accommodation: Kananaskis for 2 nights

DAY 3 KANANASKIS VALLEY

Beautiful scenery surrounds you in Kananaskis, with numerous outdoor activities at your disposal (\$). We suggest golfing, swimming, tennis, horseback riding, hiking or biking. Overnight in Kananaskis.

DAY 4 KANANASKIS - BANFF (144 KM)

Scenic drive to the famous resort town of Banff, past Canmore and Harvey Heights. Visit the Banff Springs Hotel, Bow Falls or ride the Sulphur Mountain Gondola (\$).

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 5 BANFF NATIONAL PARK

Entire day to tour Banff and the surrounding area. Visit the Banff Natural History Museum, try river rafting or take a boat tour on Lake Minnewanka. Overnight in Banff.

DAY 6 BANFF - JASPER (288 KM)

Drive to Jasper via the spectacular Icefields Parkway. We suggest a stop at Lake Louise and Peyto Lake en route. Take an Ice Explorer ride on the Columbia Icefield.

Accommodation: Jasper for 2 nights

DAY 7 JASPER NATIONAL PARK

Full day to relax and tour Jasper and the surrounding area. We suggest a Maligne Lake boat cruise, Miette Hot Springs visit or a ride on the Jasper SkyTram (\$). Overnight in Jasper.

DAY 8 JASPER - SUN PEAKS (430 KM)

Drive the scenic Yellowhead Highway to Sun Peaks. We suggest a stop at Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Rockies.

Accommodation: Sun Peaks for 1 night

DAY 9 SUN PEAKS - HARRISON HOT SPRINGS (301 KM)

Drive past Kamloops and continue into the breathtaking landscape of the Fraser Canyon. Go through Hell's Gate and the Fraser Valley to the resort of Harrison Hot Springs.

Accommodation: Harrison Hot Springs for 2 nights

DAY 10 HARRISON HOT SPRINGS

Enjoy a relaxing day in the soothing waters of the mineral hot springs at Harrison Hot Springs (\$). Harrison Lake offers a wide sandy beach and numerous recreational activities. Overnight in Harrison Hot Springs.

DAY 11 HARRISON HOT SPRINGS - VICTORIA (170 KM, land only)

Today you head westward to the coast en route to Vancouver Island and British Columbia's provincial capital, Victoria. Passing through the outlying Vancouver suburbs of Abbotsford and Surrey, board the ferry at Tsawwassen and cross over to Swartz Bay before driving south to Victoria. Perhaps make a short stop at Butchart Gardens and marvel at the thousands of ornamental flowers and plants that cover this former aggregate quarry.

Accommodation: Victoria for 1 nights

DAY 12 VICTORIA - VANCOUVER (70 KM, land only)

This morning you drive northward for a taste of small town island life. The communities of Duncan and Chemainus are a mixture of ancient First Nations culture, colonial history and a modern embracing of outdoor and eco-tourism. The Quw'utsun Cultural Centre in Duncan tells the story of the original inhabitants of the area, while the over 40 murals around the streets of Chemainus depict both modern life and a reverence of those that founded the community. Board the ferry in Nanaimo and arrive in Horseshoe Bay before continuing along the coast to Vancouver.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 13 VANCOUVER

Entire day to explore Vancouver and the surrounding area. Some suggestions to see in this thriving seaside city: the MacMillan Planetarium, Chinatown, Gastown, Capilano Suspension Bridge, Granville Island, Grouse Mountain and Stanley Park. Overnight in Vancouver.

DAY 14 VANCOUVER - END OF TOUR

Drive to Vancouver International Airport in time for check-in for your return flight.

Please note that this program operates in reverse too: WESTERN WONDERS REVERSE

- Day 1 Arrive Vancouver
- Day 2 Vancouver
- Day 3 Victoria
- Day 4 Harrison Hot Springs
- Day 5 Harrison Hot Springs
- Day 6 Sun Peaks
- Day 7 Jasper National Park
- Day 8 Jasper National Park
- Day 9 Banff National Park
- Day 10 Banff National Park
- Day 11 Kananaskis
- Day 12 Kananaskis
- Day 13 Calgary
- Day 14 Calgary / End of Tour



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 13 nights in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Ferry on Day 11: Tsawwassen to Swartz Bay (1 h 35)
- Ferry on Day 12: Nanaimo to Horseshoe Bay (1h 35)
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021 - WESTERN WONDERS

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-11)
STANDARD					
May 1 - 17	1939	3835	1449	1205	19
May 18 - Jul 8, Jul 19 - Oct 7	2429	4825	1779	1455	19
Jul 9 - 18*	2565	5089	1869	1525	19
Oct 8 - 24	1835	3625	1375	1165	19
SUPERIOR					
May 1 - 21, Oct 10 - 24	2285	4499	1699	1415	19
May 22 - Jul 8, Jul 20 - Oct 9	2649	5239	1955	1605	19
Jul 9 - 19*	2795	5549	2059	1679	19
FAMILY					
May 1 - 16	1989	3865	1469	1205	19
May 17 - Jul 8, Jul 19 - Oct 8	2459	4885	1779	1435	19
Jul 9 - 18*	2595	5145	1869	1499	19
Oct 9 - 24	1859	3679	1369	1135	19

*These departures include surcharges due to Global Petroleum Show and/or Calgary Stampede.

DEPARTURES FOR 2021 - WESTERN WONDERS REVERSE

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-11)
STANDARD					
May 1 - 12	1939	3835	1449	1205	19
May 13 - Jun 26 Jul 7 - Oct 6	2429	4825	1779	1455	19
Jun 27 - Jul 6*	2565	5089	1869	1525	19
Oct 7 - 22	1835	3625	1375	1165	19
SUPERIOR					
May 1 - 18, Oct 6 - 22	2285	4499	1699	1415	19
May 19 - Jun 26 Jul 7 - Oct 5	2649	5239	1955	1605	19
Jun 27 - Jul 6*	2795	5549	2059	1679	19
FAMILY					
May 1 - 11	1989	3865	1469	1205	19
May 12 - Jun 26, Jul 7 - Oct 4	2459	4885	1779	1435	19
Jun 27 - Jul 6*	2595	5145	1869	1499	19
Oct 5 - 22	1859	3679	1369	1135	19

*These departures include surcharges due to Global Petroleum Show and/or Calgary Stampede.

Hotel Options or similar			
City	STANDARD	SUPERIOR	FAMILY
Calgary	Ramada Hotel Downtown Calgary 3* or Delta by Marriott Downtown 3,5*	Westin Hotel Calgary 4* or Calgary Marriott Hotel 3,5*	Ramada Hotel Downtown Calgary 3* or Delta by Marriott Downtown 3,5*
Kananaskis	Mount Kidd Manor 3,5*	Mount Kidd Manor 3,5*	Mount Kidd Manor 3,5*
Banff	Elk + Avenue Hotel 3,5* or Banff Ptarmigan Inn 3,5*	Buffalo Mountain Lodge 4* or Brewster's Mountain Lodge 3,5* or Royal Canadian Lodge 4*	Hidden Ridge Resort 3,5* or Tunnel Mountain Resort 3*
Jasper	Lobstick Lodge 3,5* or Chateau Jasper 3,5*	The Crimson 3,5* or Chateau Jasper 3,5* or Sawridge Inn & Conference Centre 4*	Lobstick Lodge 3,5* or Chateau Jasper 3,5*
Sun Peaks	Nancy Green's Cahilty 3* or Coast Sundance Lodge 3*	Sun Peaks Grand Hotel 4* or Sun Peaks Lodge 3*	Nancy's Green's Cahilty 3* or Coast Sundance Lodge 3*
Harrison Hot Springs	Harrison Hot Springs Resort 4* or Harrison Lake Hotel 3*	Harrison Hot Springs Resort 4* or Harrison Lake Hotel 3*	Harrison Hot Springs Resort 4* or Harrison Lake Hotel 3*
Victoria	Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites 3,5* or Royal Scot Hotel & Suites 3*	Inn at Laurel Point 3,5* or Magnolia Hotel & Spa 4*	Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites 3,5* or Royal Scot Hotel & Suites 3*
Vancouver	Holiday Inn & Suites Vancouver Downtown 3* or Best Western PLUS Sands By The Sea 3* or Holiday Inn Vancouver Centre 3*	Coast Coal Harbour Vancouver Hotel By Apa 4* or Delta Hotels by Marriott Downtown Suites 4*	Holiday Inn Vancouver Centre 3* or Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre 3*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

UNLIMITED ADVENTURES
16 DAYS / 15 NIGHTS



A spectacular adventure packed with world class resorts and a mosaic of landscapes awaits you as you travel from the towering mountains of the Rockies to the rugged coastlines of the Pacific. From the urban cowboys of Calgary, the route heads for the Rocky Mountains and the wilderness of Banff National Park. Here, you will experience the majesty of Lake Louise. The discovery tour of Canada's national parks continues along the scenic Icefields Parkway with a visit to Jasper. The scenic splendours of Wells Gray Provincial Park and the Thompson River are next to take centre stage before enjoying two days in the relaxing setting of Tyax Lodge & Heliskiing. After indulging in the outdoor paradise of Whistler your trail leads to the Pacific Rim National Park, on the Pacific coast of Vancouver Island. Your adventure is completed with a visit to historic Victoria and cosmopolitan Vancouver.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 CALGARY

Arrive at Calgary International Airport and transfer independently to your centrally located hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to create your own urban adventure and form your first impressions of Western Canada. Overnight in Calgary.

Accommodation: Calgary for 1 night

DAY 2 CALGARY - BANFF (127 KM)

Leaving Calgary behind, you will set your sights today on the Rocky Mountains. Experience the majesty of the mountains as you first travel through the foothills and then enter Banff National Park where the craggy peaks look larger the closer you get. After you have arrived in the bustling town of Banff, the remainder of the day is free to explore its charms. Overnight in Banff.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 3 BANFF NATIONAL PARK

Banff National Park is a stunning wilderness and your outdoor playground for the day. Enjoy a gondola ride to the top of Sulphur Mountain for some panoramic views, visit the Cave and Basin, hike along one of the groomed trails or stroll through the town site of Banff to shop in the many boutiques and shops. Overnight in Banff.

DAY 4 BANFF - JASPER (288 KM)

Today you drive to Jasper via the spectacular Icefields Parkway. We suggest a stop at Peyto Lake en route for a stretch and a short walk. Dozens of incredible photo opportunities of ancient forests and crisply outlined mountain peaks present themselves around every bend of the road. Abundant small roadside waterfalls and alpine meadows delight travellers along this route, considered one of the most scenic drives in the world. Overnight in Jasper.

Accommodation: Jasper for 2 nights

DAY 5 JASPER NATIONAL PARK

Today is at your leisure to explore the uniquely beautiful landscape of Jasper National Park where serene lakes and gentle meadows stand in stark contrast to its jagged peaks and spectacular glaciers. We suggest a Maligne Lake boat cruise, a visit to Miette Hot Springs, or a ride on the Jasper SkyTram. Overnight in Jasper.

DAY 6 JASPER - WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK / CLEARWATER (318 KM)

Drive the scenic Yellowhead Highway to Wells Gray Park. Before leaving the Rocky Mountains you will encounter one of its most spectacular sights, the mist-shrouded peak of Mount Robson. The highest peak in the Rockies can be seen for miles as you wind your way south through a vast unspoiled landscape. A visit to the volcano shaped wilderness of Wells Gray Provincial Park is worth the detour. Explore the park's mineral springs, serene lakes, dormant volcanoes and rushing falls. Not to be missed are the towering Helmcken Falls near the entrance to the park. Overnight in Clearwater.

Accommodation: Clearwater for 1 night

DAY 7 WELLS GRAY PROVINCIAL PARK / CLEARWATER - TYAX LODGE & HELISKIING OR SPRUCE HILL RESORT & SPA (397 KM)

This morning perhaps visit the Yellowhead Museum for a taste of frontier life or Spahats Creek Park before travelling through the 'Lakes Country' region. As you follow the Cariboo Highway south, you will visit towns and villages that echo the past, as this route was travelled by gold seekers and traders during the famous Cariboo Gold Rush of the late 1800s. Arrive at either Tyax Lodge & Heliskiing to enjoy bird and wildlife watching, horseback riding, mountain biking and gold panning, or at Spruce Hill Resort & Spa boasting mountain orienteering, hiking and canoeing. Overnight at Tyax Lodge & Heliskiing or Spruce Hill Resort & Spa.

Accommodation: Spruce Hills for 2 nights

DAY 8 TYAX LODGE & HELISKIING OR SPRUCE HILL RESORT & SPA

Enjoy your day at one of two premier outdoor adventure resorts. Tyax Lodge & Heliskiing features outdoor adventure options such as a hiking excursion on one of the many eco-trails, or perhaps a refreshing swim in the calm and clear waters of Tyaughton Lake. Spruce Hill Resort and Spa is surrounded by over 150km of hiking trails that lead throughout a diverse landscape of mountain trails, abandoned historical camps, valleys and waterside routes. Additional guided excursions to suit every taste are available for booking onsite at both resorts. Overnight at Tyax Lodge & Heliskiing or Spruce Hill Resort & Spa.

DAY 9 TYAX LODGE & HELISKIING OR SPRUCE HILL RESORT & SPA - WHISTLER (182 KM)

Start early today to allow yourself as much time as possible in the premier resort town of Whistler. The winding road leads through an arid landscape that gradually changes to lush forests lined with snow-capped mountain ranges. Once in Whistler, you may decide to play a round of golf in the shadow of towering mountains, hike along endless trails and high alpine meadows, ride on horseback past spectacular glaciers or white water raft down one of the turbulent rivers. You may wish just to relax in the enchanting setting of the pedestrian village and enjoy the boutiques, restaurants and cafés. Overnight in Whistler.

Accommodation: Whistler for 2 nights

DAY 10 WHISTLER

A full day to enjoy the wonders and delights of western Canada's premier resort village! You may decide to perhaps play a round of golf in the shadow of towering mountains, hike along endless trails and high alpine meadows, and ride on horseback past spectacular glaciers or white water raft down one of the turbulent rivers. You may wish just to relax in the enchanting setting of the village and enjoy the boutiques, restaurants and cafés. Overnight in Whistler.

DAY 11 WHISTLER - PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK (275 KM, Land only)

Travel the Sea-to-Sky Highway through a landscape carved out by glaciers and edged by craggy fjords. After a brief stop at Shannon Falls continue to Horseshoe Bay where you will board a ferry to sail across the Strait of Georgia to Vancouver Island. Your drive to the Pacific Coast will take you through ancient rainforests and provincial parks. You are venturing into true wildlife territory here, and you might even catch a glimpse of bears, deer or wolves. The Pacific Rim National Park is a marvel of ecological and geographical diversity as you will see as you pass through dense rainforests, steep ravines and windswept beaches. Overnight in Pacific Rim National Park.

Accommodation: Pacific Rim for 2 nights

DAY 12 PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK

Your day is at leisure to explore the rugged coastline along the network of hiking trails or walk the shoreline of Long Beach in search of shells and driftwood. Overnight in Pacific Rim National Park.

DAY 13 PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK - VICTORIA

This morning's drive will take you back to the east coast of Vancouver Island. En route you might want to visit Horne Lake Caves or Cathedral Cove. The coastal road winds through quaint seaside towns and the murals of Chemainus and the quaint Quw'utsun' Cultural and Conference Centre in Duncan are well worth the visit. The day winds down in Victoria, the capital of British Columbia. This beautiful city has a fascinating maritime heritage and has carefully preserved its colonial charm. Visit the harbour area, the totem poles of Thunderbird Park or the Royal British Columbia Museum. For an unforgettably elegant end to your day, visit the Fairmont Empress Hotel for traditional High Tea. Overnight in Victoria.

Accommodation: Victoria for 1 night

DAY 14 VICTORIA - VANCOUVER

Before you leave Vancouver Island we recommend you visit Butchart Gardens, a magnificent display of flowers and shrubs set in an old stone quarry. The rest of the day is at your leisure to enjoy the stores, parks, restaurants, theatres and other attractions of downtown Vancouver. Overnight in Vancouver.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 15 VANCOUVER

You have the entire day to tour Vancouver and the surrounding area. Situated in a magnificent setting among the sea, the beaches, the harbour and the steep Coast Mountains, Vancouver is considered to be the "Jewel" of North America's Pacific Coast. Explore its cosmopolitan atmosphere with its diverse cultural, recreational, shopping and dining facilities that appeal to all tastes. Don't miss a visit to the amazing Capilano Suspension Bridge. Overnight in Vancouver.

DAY 16 VANCOUVER – END OF THE TOUR

Return to Vancouver International Airport in time to check-in for your departure flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 15 nights
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Day 11: Ferry from Horseshoe Bay to Nanaimo
- Day 14: Ferry from Swartz Bay to Tsawwassen
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Optional excursions · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-11)
Economy					
May 1 – 17	2109	4179	1645	1345	79
May 18 – June 6, June 11 - July 8, July 19 - October 3	2685	5335	2075	1659	79
June 7 - 10 *	2785	5529	2139	1709	79
July 9 – 18 *	2809	5569	2149	1719	79
October 4 – 17	2045	4049	1599	1319	79
Standard					
May 1 – 17	2289	4529	1725	1445	19
May 18 – July 7, July 19 - October 10	3125	6199	2279	1849	19
July 8 – 18 *	3249	6459	2365	1919	19
October 11 – 17	2205	4349	1645	1379	19
Deluxe					
May 1 – 16	3865	7589	N/A	N/A	19
May 17 – June 6, June 10 – July 7 July 19– October 9	4685	9239	N/A	N/A	19
July 7 – 9 *, July 8 –18 *	4935	9689	N/A	N/A	19
October 10 – 17	3759	7375	N/A	N/A	19
* These departures include surcharge for Global Petroleum show and/or Calgary Stampede.					
Maximum occupancy is 2 passengers in Pinnacle International Hotel Whistler.					
Triple and quad bookings may receive 2 rooms.					

Hotel Options or similar			
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD	DELUXE
Calgary	Sandman Signature Calgary Downtown Hotel 3,5* or Ramada Hotel Downtown Calgary 3*	Ramada Hotel Downtown Calgary 3* or Delta Hotels by Marriott Calgary Downtown 3,5*	Fairmont Palliser 4,5* or Hotel Le Germain 4,5*
Banff	Irwin's Mountain Inn 3* or High Country Inn Banff 3* or Rundlestone Lodge 3,5*	Banff Ptarmigan Inn 3,5* or Elk + Avenue Hotel 3,5*	Rimrock Resort Hotel 5* or Fairmont Banff springs 5*
Jasper	Marmot lodge 3* or Mount Robson Inn 2,5*	Lobstick Lodge 3,5* or Chateau Jasper 3,5*	Pyramid Lake Resort 3* or Sawridge Inn & Conf. Centre 4* or Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge 4,5*
Wells Gray Provincial Park / Clearwater	Wells Gray Inn 3* or Ace Western Motel 2*	Clearwater Lodge 3* or Wells Gray Inn 3* or Helmcken Falls Lodge 3*	Clearwater Lodge 3* or Wells Gray Inn 3* or Helmcken Falls Lodge 3*
Tyax Lodge & Heliskiing/ Spruce Hill Resort & Spa	Tyax & Heliskiing 4* or Spruce Hill Resort 3,5*	Tyax & Heliskiing 4* or Spruce Hill Resort 3,5*	Tyax & Heliskiing 4* or Spruce Hill Resort 3,5*
Whistler	Whistler Village Inn & Suites 3* or Pinnacle International Hotel 3*	Crystal Lodge 4* or Listel Hotel Whistler 3,5*	Fairmont Chateau Whistler 5* or Westin Resort Whistler 4,5*
Pacific Rim National Park area	Canadian Princess Lodge 2,5* or Tofino Resort & Marina 3*	Water's Edge Shoreside Suites 3,5* or Tofino Resort & Marina 3*	Black Rock Oceanfront Resort 4* or Pacific Sands Beach Resort 3*
Victoria	Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites 3,5* or The Embassy Inn 3*	Inn at Laurel Point 3,5* or Chateau Victoria Hotel & Suites 3,5*	Fairmont Empress 5* or Hotel Grand Pacific 4,5*
Vancouver	Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Centre 3* or Best Western PLUS Sands By The Sea 3*	Holiday Inn & Suites Vancouver Downtown 3* or Holiday Inn Vancouver Centre 3*	Fairmont Vancouver Hotel 5* or Pan Pacific Vancouver Hotel 5*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

ROCKIES TO VANCOUVER, CANADIAN STYLE

13 NIGHTS / 14 DAYS



Passengers will travel like a true Canadian, slowing down the pace on the welcoming porches of chalet and cabin accommodation. We have selected the most magnificent locations and unique resorts in the Rockies, highlighting the splendor of Canada's most spectacular scenery. Whether from the rollicking bench of a white water raft, the tree-shrouded trail of an ancient forest or the comfortable seat of a touring bus winding through historic city streets, passengers seeking this authentic experience with a taste of adventure will find it all in this captivating new itinerary.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN CALGARY / CALGARY - BANFF

After arriving in Calgary, you pick up your car and depart the city and set your sights today on the magnificent Rocky Mountains. Experience the majesty of the mountains as you first travel through the foothills and then enter Banff National Park where the lofty peaks form a picturesque crown around the parklands. After you have arrived in the bustling town of Banff, the remainder of the day is free to explore its many dining and shopping venues.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 2 BANFF

Today is yours to explore the beautiful surrounding of the lodge, set in one of Canada's most spectacular parks. Perhaps embark on one of the many hiking trails that are accessible from trail heads near the lodge. Alternatively, you may wish to take advantage of the numerous mountain bike trails and several road riding areas near both the lodge and the Banff townsite. Trails range from easy to difficult and are one of the best ways to experience both the natural wonders of the area and discover the charms of the town and its amenities. Overnight in Banff.

DAY 3 BANFF - JASPER (288 KM)

Drive to Jasper via the spectacular Icefields Parkway. We suggest a stop at Peyto Lake en route. Enjoy glorious photo opportunities of snow-capped peaks, waterfalls and alpine meadows as you travel this route considered one of the most scenic drives in the world.

Accommodation: Jasper for 3 nights

DAY 4 JASPER

Today you take to the rapids on a thrilling white water rafting trip. Travelling approximately 9-kilometres, you will encounter many Class 2 white water rapids on this introductory-level excursion. A licensed guide provides commentary on the local and natural history, accented by incomparable views of Jasper National Park. Returning to the resort, perhaps take some time to independently explore the local hiking trails, or go for a relaxing paddle boat or canoe on the calm waters of the lake. Overnight in Jasper.

DAY 5 JASPER

Embark on a tour of one of the most spectacular areas of Jasper National Park. The first stop is at Maligne Canyon where 10,000 years of erosion have created a 49-metre deep gorge. Set off on a short walk to marvel at the Maligne River, see the "mysteriously" disappearing Medicine Lake before proceeding to Maligne Lake. Embark on a 90-minute interpretative boat cruise to the world-renowned Spirit Island, followed by a tasty treat at the Lake Chalet. Alternatively, you may enjoy a guided 75-minute walk along the shoreline trail of Maligne Lake. Return to the resort and to relax for the evening and reflect on the day's adventures. Overnight in Jasper.

DAY 6 JASPER - BAKER CREEK (538 KM)

Today you retrace your route along the Icefield's Parkway, giving you another opportunity to stop and photograph some of the canyon landscapes enshrouded by the towering mountains in the background. At the Columbia Icefield, you board the specially designed Ice Explorer for a journey on to the massive Athabasca Glacier and experience the thrill of walking on centuries-old glacial ice. After this exciting experience, continue on to arrive in the small town of Lake Louise named after the glacier-fed lake that boasts emerald green waters set against white of the ice shelf in the distance.

Accommodation: Baker Creek for 3 nights

DAYS 7 & 8 BAKER CREEK

The next two days are yours to discover why this quiet area is the perfect location to reconnect with nature and either challenge your adventurous spirit, or find a place of serenity and personal reflection. Hiking trails that lead to all levels of routes are close by the resort, making it easy to plan either a short hike or a series of hikes for the day. The resort's proximity to Lake Louise gives you easy access to the outfitters and adventure suppliers based there. Guides, equipment rentals and tours can make any stay an unforgettable one. Overnights in Baker Creek.

DAY 9 BAKER CREEK - KAMLOOPS (472 KM)

On this full day of travelling, journey through the pristine landscapes that mark the border between Alberta and British Columbia that lie at the very heart of the Rocky Mountains. First traversing the forests, plains and passes of Yoho National Park, you cross over the provincial border and into Glacier National Park - home of the towering Mt. Robson. Continuing westward, the road passes by the picturesque southern shores of Shuswap Lake and its contributing waterways. Arriving in Kamloops, check into your hotel and relax after a rewarding day of exploration. Overnight in Kamloops.

Accommodation: Kamloops for 3 nights

DAYS 10 & 11 KAMLOOPS

Kamloops has developed its reputation as central British Columbia's hub for outdoor activities and adventure. Whether enjoying a day along the sandy beaches of the South Thompson River at downtown's Riverside Beach Park, or hiking the easy trails of Kenna Cartwright Municipal Nature Park, there is something for everyone of every skill level. For a unique look back in Kamloops' history, hop aboard the Kamloops Heritage Railway for a short tour of the local area (July & August), or visit the Firehall Museum or the Kamloops Archive Collection on Seymour Street. Overnight in Kamloops.

DAY 12 KAMLOOPS - VANCOUVER (323 KM)

Departing the resort this morning, you will traverse the stunning, sagebrush-covered ranch land along the South Thompson River and its vast herds of cattle and cowboys on horseback. Entering between the towering rock walls of the Fraser Canyon, marvel at the thunder of the whitewater rapids of the Fraser River gushing far below. Over 750,000 litres of water surge through the 34-metre Hell's Gate gorge every minute and a suggested gondola ride over this part of the canyon is sure to impress. Further downstream, the lush Fraser Valley opens up into the maritime basin of the Lower Mainland as you approach Vancouver, Canada's 'Gateway to the Pacific'. Overnight in Vancouver.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 13 VANCOUVER

Today you discover the unforgettable sights and sounds of this Oceanside metropolis on your Vancouver city tour. See such city highlights as Place, Robson Street, Sports Venues, the Library, theatres, Chinatown and historic Gastown. The tour also makes stops in Stanley Park en route to the Capilano Suspension Bridge in the North Shore rainforest. Cross the 450-ft-long bridge over a spectacular canyon to the Treetops Adventure observation structure before concluding with a visit to Granville Island with its public market, shops, eateries and galleries along the water. Overnight in Vancouver.

DAY 14 VANCOUVER - END OF TOUR

Today your Canadian adventure comes to an end as you check out of your hotel and check in at Vancouver International Airport for your departure flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 13 night(s).
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Banff resort activities: hiking, biking (bike rental not included)
- White water rafting in Jasper (2.5 hours)
- Sightseeing Cruise of Maligne Lake (for programs departing between May 26 – Sep 23, other departures are substituted with Tour to Maligne Lake & Walk) (1.5 hours)
- Ice Explorer ride on the Columbia Icefield (1.5 hours); resort activities; hiking in Lake Louise
- Sightseeing tour of Vancouver and Capilano Suspension Bridge Park (5 hours)

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departures	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child
May 3 - 6	2129	3835	1955	1649	N/A
May 7 - 12	2759	5025	2739	2239	N/A
May 13 - 25	2825	5209	2809	2295	N/A
May 26 - Sep 23	3259	5989	3125	2549	N/A
<i>Minimum age 18.</i>					
<i>May 3 - 25, Nature tour to Maligne Lake With Walk is included.</i>					
<i>May 26 - Sep 23, Nature tour to Maligne Lake With Cruise is included.</i>					
<i>Triple and Quad bookings are based on 2 rooms at the Baker Creek Mountain Resort. Maximum occupancy is 2 passengers per room.</i>					

Hotel Options or similar	
City	
Banff	Buffalo Mountain Lodge 4*
Jasper	Pyramid Lake Resort 3*
Lake Louise	Baker Creek Mountain Resort 3,5*
Kamloops	South Thompson Inn & Guest Ranch 3,5*
Vancouver	Holiday Inn Vancouver Centre 3* or Sandman Suites on Davie 3,5*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.



RANCHLAND AND PRAIRIES

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS



Discover a world of fossils, cowboy culture and central Canada treasures on a unique new itinerary combining new destinations in Saskatchewan and Alberta. The communities and landscapes that dot the roads leading west to the grass and wheat fields of the country are seldom seen by larger tours and offer a distinctive perspective on the area and its history. Authentic ranches demonstrate how life on horseback was for the settlers of the 19th century, and stays in modern urban centres show the changing face of their community and philosophies. Historical re-enactments, authentic Indigenous cultural museums and guided tours round out an intriguing holiday experience.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 CALGARY

Arrive Calgary International Airport and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. Remainder of the day is at leisure for perhaps visiting Heritage Park, the Calgary Tower or one of the many other attractions the city has to offer. Overnight in Calgary.

Accommodation: Calgary for 1 night

DAY 2 CALGARY - DRUMHELLER (135 KM)

Leaving the city and heading east, you pass through the outer reaches of Calgary's expansive communities and pass into the Badlands – an arid, rocky region displaying the geological and paleontological history of the last 200 million years. This area is one of the largest, accessible dinosaur fields in the world, producing thousands of fossils with new discoveries every year. You may like to independently visit the Royal Tyrrell Museum that tells the story of the ancient animals that roamed the land. Overnight in Drumheller.

Accommodation: Drumheller for 1 night

DAY 3 DRUMHELLER - KYLE / LA REATA RANCH (393 KM)

Today we journey across Alberta over the provincial border into Saskatchewan – the Bread Basket of Canada. Although famous for its nearendless wheat fields, the province is home to a diverse environment of rolling plains, northern forests and waterways. Arriving at La Reata Ranch, the next two days are yours to explore this beautiful landscape on horseback during the day, and spend the evenings living the social life of a Canadian cowboy. Overnight at La Reata Ranch. All meals included. (B/L/D)

Accommodation: Kyle for 2 nights

DAY 4 LA REATA RANCH

A second day to spend on horseback with your knowledgeable guides as they reveal the natural wonders, the history of the land and the stories of its ancient and modern peoples. The ranch offers guests the opportunity to see how cowboys lived and worked the ranches, and how a modern ranch has adapted to today's reality. Overnight at La Reata Ranch. All meals included. (B/L/D)

DAY 5 KYLE / LA REATA RANCH - REGINA (311 KM)

The journey today leads farther into the heart of the province past numerous shallow lakes, grasslands and a horizon-filling Big Sky. Arriving in Moose Jaw, you find yourself in what used to be one of the only two major settlements in the province during its formative years. As a result, the cultures of the immigrants that came to the prairies over the last century have left their mark on the buildings and architecture of this small but intriguing town. Explore the Asian influences on the area with a historical tour and re-enactment in the tunnels below the town streets. Afterwards, tour the Heritage Centre of the world-famous Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Afterwards, continue on to Regina for the evening. (B)

Accommodation: Regina for 1 night

DAY 6 REGINA TO SASKATOON (263 KM)

Driving northward, the road leads to Saskatoon – once a meeting place and formative centre for popular rock and folk music in the late 1960s and early 1970s. Take the remainder of the day and explore this quintessential Canadian town. Overnight in Saskatoon.

Accommodation: Saskatoon for 2 nights

DAY 7 SASKATOON / WASNUSKEWIN HERITAGE PARK

Today visit the spectacular Wanuskewin Heritage Park, known for centuries as 'The Gathering Place'. Six thousand years ago, Wanuskewin echoed with the thundering hooves of bison and the voices of Indigenous people from across the Northern Plains. The nomadic tribes who roamed the lands gathered on this site of natural beauty where today visitors can relive the stories of a people who came here to hunt bison, gather food and herbs and escape the winter winds. Walking in their footsteps throughout the incredible interactive displays, you will understand why this site was a place of worship and celebration, of renewal with the natural world and of a deep spirituality. Overnight in Saskatoon.

DAY 8 SASKATOON TO LLOYDMINSTER (273 KM)

Today you head for the provincial border - and stop on the very edge of it! Lloydminster is a town of two regions with half the residents living in Saskatchewan and the other half in Alberta. Aside from its unique location, the community has come to embrace the arts and culinary diversity with its small galleries, restaurants and casual eateries. Overnight in Lloydminster.

Accommodation: Lloydminster for 1 night

DAY 9 LLOYDMINSTER - EDMONTON (250 KM)

After a short 2.5-hour drive, you arrive at the seat of Alberta's provincial government, Edmonton. Although it is the administrative head of the province and boasts the grand public buildings and monuments that commemorate its title, the city is also home to large urban parks, bike paths and pedestrian walkways that let you discover fascinating sights and unique neighbourhoods. Overnight in Edmonton.

Accommodation: Edmonton for 1 night

DAY 10 EDMONTON - JASPER (365 KM)

The grandeur of the Rocky Mountains awaits! As you drive west into the foothills, the mountains grow in the distance until they are suddenly looming outside every window on today's scenic drive. Winding your way through the passes and valleys, you arrive in the outdoor-adventure hub of Jasper. This quiet alpine town is home to magnificent lodges and the jumping off point for excursions, tours and other exciting attractions in Jasper National Park. Overnight in Jasper.

Accommodation: Jasper for 2 nights

DAY 11 JASPER

Today is free to spend around this quiet alpine town. Perhaps take in a lunch at one of the many restaurants, or browse some of the local shoppers. Jasper is renowned as the starting point for days of adventure to be had around the park. You may wish to arrange a Maligne Lake boat cruise or take a ride on the Jasper SkyTram (activities and tours at additional cost). Overnight in Jasper.

DAY 12 JASPER - BANFF (288 KM)

Drive to Banff via the spectacular Icefields Parkway. We suggest a stop at Peyto Lake en route. Enjoy glorious photo opportunities of snowcapped peaks, waterfalls and alpine meadows as you travel this route considered one of the most scenic drives in the world. Overnight in Banff.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 13 BANFF

Make today a day of discovery in Canada's most famous Rocky Mountain community! The exclusive shops and restaurants that line Banff Avenue bring the tastes and goods of the world to your fingertips. Elk stroll along the wide central boulevards, creating a surreal mix of human and wildlife habitation. Perhaps arrange a visit to Banff Natural History Museum or gondola ride. Or for the more adventurous, try river rafting or a sidecar tour (activities and tours at additional cost). Overnight in Banff.

DAY 14 BANFF – CALGARY - END OF TOUR (125 KM)

Today you descend from the mountains back through the foothills en route to Calgary International Airport in time for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 13 nights
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Daily riding excursions and on-site events at La Reata Ranch. Full board starting upon check in and ending at departure
- Moose Jaw, Passage Of Fortune Guided historical tour; self-guided audio tour of RCMP Heritage Centre, Admission to Waskewin Heritage Park
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Optional excursions · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Departures on Saturdays, Tuesdays, Thursdays :	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-11)
11 June – 8 July	2209	3999	1739	1519	389
19 July – 28 September					
8 – 10 June *, 9 – 18 July *	2299	4209	1809	1559	389
* These departures include surcharge for Global Petroleum show and/or Calgary Stampede.					
Departures August 5-12 are not available due to La Reata Ranch restrictions.					
Econo Lodge Inn & Suites Drumheller: Maximum occupancy is 3 passengers. Quad booking may receive 2 rooms					

Hotel Options or similar	
City	
Calgary	Sandman Signature Calgary Downtown Hotel 3,5* or Ramada Hotel Downtown Calgary 3*
Drumheller	Travelodge Drumheller 3* or Econo Lodge Inn & Suites Drumheller 3*
Kyle	La Reata Ranch 4*
Regina	Sandman Hotel Regina 3* or Delta Hotels Regina 3,5*
Saskatoon	Sandman Hotel & Suites Saskatoon or Delta Hotels by Marriott Bessborough
Lloydminster	Days Hotel & Suites Lloydminster 2,5*
Edmonton	Sandman Signature Hotel & Suites Edmonton South 3,5* Or Coast Edmonton Plaza Hotel by Apa 3*
Jasper	Lobstick Lodge 3,5* or Chateau Jasper 3,5*
Banff	Banff Ptarmigan Inn 3,5* or Banff Caribou Lodge & Spa 3,5*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.



PRARIES TO THE PACIFIC, A ROAD LESS TRAVELLED

11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS



Explore the lesser-travelled roads of Canada's west and discover marvels both prehistoric and contemporary. The dinosaur badlands and visits to world-famous museums and paleontological sites of Alberta reveal natural treasure unique to only this area, while the traditional ski destinations of the British Columbia interior are transformed in summer to placid retreats of lakes, valleys and outdoor recreation. Routing along the southern roads of Alberta and British Columbia offer new areas not featured on most itineraries, featuring accommodation in locations close to outdoor activities.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN CALGARY

Arrive Calgary International Airport and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. The Road book you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. As the gateway to the west, Calgary boasts fine dining downtown one night, and horseback riding just outside the city the next day. Overnight in Calgary.

Accommodation: Calgary for 1 night

DAY 2 CALGARY - BROOKS (189 KM)

A short drive just east of the city and the landscape is dramatically transformed Drumheller is known world-wide for its massive fossil fields set amongst a dramatic landscape of wind-shaped rock formations. A visit to the Royal Tyrrell Museum reveals the history of these creatures and the people that have spent their lives researching them. Overnight in Brooks.

Accommodation: Brooks for 1 night

DAY 3 BROOKS - WATERTON (283 KM)

In the morning, you are treated to a visit Dinosaur Provincial Park where prehistoric creatures once roamed and flourished. Active dig sites continue to reveal new fossils every year, and the interpretative displays and staff depict the prehistoric world where these mighty creatures once roamed. Continue on to Waterton set in the middle of Waterton Lakes Provincial Park- a spectacular and vast park that features some of the best hiking in the country, as well as many local suppliers for canoe, kayak and bike rentals and cruises. Overnight at Waterton.

Accommodation: Waterton for 2 nights

DAY 4 WATERTON

We suggest planning to spend the day exploring the park. Day trails offer easy to moderate routes that take you incredible natural settings. Alternately, you may independently book a cruise on the lake that follows the shoreline southward across the international border with the United States Overnight in Waterton.

DAY 5 WATERTON LAKES - FERNIE/CRANBROOK (173 KM)

Head west today over the provincial border to British Columbia, perhaps stopping in the high-altitude community of Crows Nest Pass. You may wish to independently visit the Frank Slide Interpretative Centre, depicting the massive landslide that covered the mining town. Arriving in Fernie, take some time to explore this outdoor adventure hub that boasts hiking, biking, a summer farmers' markets and outdoor art displays Overnight in Fernie.

Accommodation: Fernie for 1 night

DAY 6 FERNIE/CRANBROOK - NELSON (326 KM)

Today travel farther into the British Columbia interior, and consider a stop in the small city of Cranbrook. Replete with local history, the fascinating Canadian Rail museum and the colonial period buildings of Fort Steele tell the story of the opening of the west Continue on to the small city of Nelson on the west arm of Kootenay Lake, where outdoor bistros of the Victorian downtown serve up local delights amongst compelling scenery. Overnight in Nelson.

Accommodation: Nelson for 1 night

DAY 7 NELSON - OSOYOOS (261 KM)

Today the road leads along the Canadian / United States border and the small towns that dot the highway. You may wish to stopover at Gladstone Provincial Park, and perhaps spend some time on the beaches of Christina Lake – its clean, deep waters being one of the area's best kept secrets. Continue on to arrive in Osoyoos and relax for the evening in this pleasant lakefront community. Overnight in Osoyoos.

Accommodation: Osoyoos for 2 nights

DAY 8 OSOYOOS

Beach-lovers rejoice – a day at the waterside under the sun on the shores of Osoyoos Lake rivals any oceanfront destination. Tour-friendly winery estates are set astride lush vineyards next to the arid landscapes, providing a dramatic contrast of ecologies. Overnight in Osoyoos.

DAY 9 OSOYOOS - VANCOUVER (398 KM)

Heading over your last mountain range en route to the coast, you may wish to stop at the popular Harrison Hot Springs. The public springs offer mineral enriched waters that soothe the muscles of weary travelers. Harrison Lake offers a pleasant place to relax, or rent a paddle boat and do some exploring on the calm waters. Continuing westward, arrive in the bustling metropolis of Vancouver. Overnight in Vancouver.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 10 VANCOUVER

In a metropolis that effortlessly fuses British heritage with vibrant International flair, Asian-influenced restaurants, spectacular urban parks and near-endless local attractions to enthrall all guests of this unique coastal city. Take the day and explore the city independently at your own leisure and to your own. Overnight in Vancouver.

DAY 11 VANCOUVER - END OF TOUR (398 KM)

Drive to Vancouver International Airport in time for check-in for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 10 nights
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Day 2: Admission to Royal Tyrell Museum
- Day 3: Admission to Dinosaur Provincial Park
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Any other flights not mentioned · Transfers unless otherwise noted · Meals unless otherwise noted · Park entrance fees unless otherwise noted · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Ferry charges · Car rental, taxes and insurance

DEPARTURES 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
May 1 – 20	1365	2689	1135	915	19
May 21 - July 8	1655	3285	1399	1109	19
July 19 - September 25	1799	3569	1499	1179	19
July 9 -18*	1335	2629	1089	885	19
September 26 – October 7					
*These departures include surcharges due to Calgary Stampede.					
Maximum occupancy is 2 passengers including children at Coast Osoyoos Beach Hotel. Triple and quad booking may receive 2 rooms.					
NOT available May 2, 9, Sep 5, 12, 19, 26 & Oct 3.					

Hotel Options or similar	
City	
Calgary	Ramada Hotel Downtown Calgary 3* or Delta Hotels by Marriott Calgary Downtown 3,5*
Brooks	Heritage Inn Hotel and Convention Centre Brooks 3*
Waterton Lakes NP	Aspen Village Inn 3* or Waterton Lakes Resort 3*
Fernie/Cranbrook	Best Western Plus Fernie Mountain Lodge 3*or St. Eugene Golf Resort & Casino 3,5*
Nelson	Prestige Inn Nelson 3* or Prestige Lakeside Resort 4*
Osoyoos	Coast Osoyoos Beach Hotel 3* or Best Western Plus Sunrise Inn 3*
Vancouver	Holiday Inn & Suites Vancouver Downtown 3* or Sandman Suites on Davie Vancouver 3*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

WESTERN PARKS, PEAKS AND VINEYARDS

11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS



Discover a new and intriguing combination of Rocky Mountain grandeur, stunning protected parklands and a lesser travelled southern route through the interior of British Columbia. The road from Calgary to Vancouver crosses 5 distinct geographies creating a complementary overview of the cultural and natural diversity of the Canadian west. The journey from Nelson to Vernon emphasizes a quieter, more intimate travel experience, boasting a variety of locations and shorter duration - ideal for first time visitors. Not be forgotten, several days in the lush winemaking region of British Columbia reveals the delicate art of creating some of North America's most sought after vintages.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN CALGARY

Arrive at Calgary's International Airport and proceed to your centrally-located hotel. The Road book you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to create your own urban adventure in the Stampede City and form your first impressions of Western Canada Overnight in Calgary.

Accommodation: Calgary for 1 night

DAY 2 CALGARY - BANFF (127 KM)

Leaving Calgary behind, you will set your sights today on the magnificent Rocky Mountains. Feel the majesty of these mountains as you first travel through the foothills and then enter Banff National Park where the craggy peaks loom large over the winding valley roads. Arriving in the bustling town of Banff, the remainder of the day is free to investigate the many local shops and attractions. Overnight in Banff.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 3 BANFF

The entire day is free to tour Banff and the surrounding area. We suggest a visit to the Luxton Museum, or perhaps a gondola ride to the top of Sulphur Mountain. Local walking and hiking trails make for a day of discovery under ancient boughs. You may also wish to try river rafting on the Bow River or take a boat tour on beautiful Lake Minnewanka. Overnight in Banff.

DAY 4 BANFF - RADIUM HOT SPRINGS / INVERMERE (136 KM)

Strike out west over the Rocky Mountains today and cross the provincial border into British Columbia. The mountain passes offer endless vistas and forests for your camera to devour. Arrive at Radium Hot Springs, famous for their mineral-enriched waters bubbling to the surface. The village is idyllically set among the pine forests and dramatic elevations in the Kootenay region. Overnight in Copper Point / Radium Hot Springs.

Accommodation: Radium Hot Springs / Invermere for 1 night

DAY 5 RADIUM HOT SPRINGS / INVERMERE - NELSON (373 KM)

The road leads south to the less travelled area of the province. Hidden gem communities such as the lush farm and vineyard village of Creston and the bucolic small town markets and shoppers of Cranbrook make for ideal stops on today's journey. These stopovers serve as the perfect preview to the destination of Nelson and a quiet end to a day of exploration. Overnight in Nelson.

Accommodation: Nelson for 2 nights

DAY 6 NELSON

Although a smaller city, a proportionally high number of galleries, museums, historical buildings and other attractions make this lakeside community a true treasure of the interior. The Victorian-inspired downtown streets set on terraced hillsides create a glorious streetscape that has been used in several Hollywood romantic comedies, inviting visitors to craft their own perfect scene! Overnight in Nelson.

DAY 7 NELSON - VERNON (338 KM)

Today the destination is the very heart of the province's most bountiful agricultural region where endless verdant fields of crops in tidy rows imbue a sense of peaceful serenity. Arriving in Vernon, be surprised to find some of the best beaches in the province stretching out beside the tranquil waters of an inviting crystalline lake. Overnight in Vernon.

Accommodation: Vernon for 2 nights

DAY 8 VERNON

Discover what makes this region the envy of any farmer and winemaker on a scenic guided sampler tour through the Okanagan's Wine country. Visits to several renowned wineries showcase how these New World vineyards effortlessly employ Old World techniques to create some of North America's finest vintages. This four hour tour includes several tastings. Overnight in Vernon.

DAY 9 VERNON - VANCOUVER (440 KM)

The final leg of the journey to the coast traverses the mountains that stand guard over the temperate, Pacific climate of the seaside region. Stops in iconic villages such as Harrison Hot Springs and Chilliwack make for a day of living the laconic West Coast lifestyle. Arrive in Vancouver just in time to perhaps seek out one of the dozens of restaurants and casual eateries dotting the streets of the downtown area. Overnight in Vancouver.

Accommodation: Vancouver for 2 nights

DAY 10 VANCOUVER

No visit to Western Canada is complete without a stay in the jewel of the West Coast. This magnificent city offers everything from Asian-inspired dining, First Nations galleries and cultural events to endless public trail and green spaces such as the expansive Stanley Park and the lower Seawall promenade. Overnight in Vancouver.

DAY 11 VANCOUVER - END OF TOUR

Today your package comes to an end as you proceed to Vancouver International Airport for your flight home.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 10 nights
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Day 8: 4-hour Taster Tour
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Any other flights not mentioned · Transfers unless otherwise noted · Meals unless otherwise noted · Park entrance fees unless otherwise noted · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Ferry charges · Car rental, taxes and insurance

DEPARTURES 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package			
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad
STANDARD				
May 1 – 28,	1375	2549	1079	925
May 29 – Jun 6,				
Jun 11 – Jul 8,	1695	3199	1289	1085
Jul 19 – Oct 9				
Jun 7 - 10*	1749	3299	1329	1109
Jul 9 – 18*	1819	3455	1375	1145
Oct 10 – 22	1209	2255	955	829
SUPERIOR				
May 1 – 18	2185	4225	1859	1579
May 19 – Jul 7,	2599	5045	2169	1789
Jul 20 – Oct 10				
Jul 8 – 19 *	2759	5352	2269	1869
October 11 – 22	2139	4115	1785	1515
<i>*These departures include surcharge for Global Petroleum Show and / or Calgary Stampede.</i>				
<i>19 years old due to restriction Okanagan Wine Country Tours.</i>				
<i>Maximum occupancy is 2 passengers at Copper Point Resort, Bighorn Meadows Resort and Predator Ridge Resort. Triple and Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms.</i>				

Hotel Options or similar		
City	STANDARD	SUPERIOR
Calgary	Sandman Hotel Calgary West 3,5* or Ramada Downtown Calgary 3*	Fairmont Palliser 4,5* or Calgary Marriott Hotel 3,5*
Banff	Charltons Banff 3* or Banff Park Lodge 3,5*	Banff Caribou Lodge & Spa 3,5* or Elk and Avenue Hotel 3,5*
Radium Hot Springs / Invermere	Prestige Radium Hot Springs 3,5* or Bighorn Meadows Resort 3*	Copper Point Resort 3,5* or Bighorn Meadows Resort 3*
Nelson	Prestige Inn Nelson 3* or Prestige Lakeside Resort 4*	Prestige Lakeside Resort 4* or Prestige Inn Nelson 3*
Vernon	Sandman Inn & Suites 2,5* or Prestige Vernon Lodge & Conference Centre 3,5*	Predator Ridge Resort 4* or Sparkling Hill Resort 4,5*
Vancouver	Holiday Inn Vancouver Center 3* or Sandman Hotel Vancouver City Center 3*	Fairmont Hotel Vancouver 5* or Westin Grand Vancouver 4*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.



MOUNTAIN PARKS DISCOVERY

11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS



Starting in Calgary this circular itinerary covers less travelled routes and natural settings not found on more traditional Rockies packages. The road journeys through or near 6 major protected parklands, 4 mountain ranges and places with such epic names as Valley of A Thousand Lakes and “majestic” Elk Valley. Kootenay, Yoho and Glacier National Parks as well as Goat Range and Valhalla Provincial Parks are the ideal environments for either sightseeing by car or day hiking as you journey west of Banff, southward through the British Columbia interior and back again. The high interior Kootenay region boasts hot springs that create local paradises and former Gold Rush towns still sing with the lively songs of prospectors from a century ago. Unique natural hot springs at Halcyon, Crazy Creek, and Ainsworth sites offer quieter alternatives to the busy Harrison, and Banff sites and at trip on to the Columbia Ice field never fails to impress.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN CALGARY

Arrive at Calgary's International Airport and proceed to your centrally-located hotel. The Road book you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to explore the local neighbourhoods, shops and eateries around your hotel. Overnight in Calgary.

Accommodation: Calgary for 2 nights

DAY 2 CALGARY

The hip and stylish city centre of the Rockies welcomes all visitors with western flare. World-class eateries thrive beside traditional barbeque smokehouses, and the walkable downtown core invites you to explore the city before jumping off on your mountain adventure! Overnight in Calgary.

DAY 3 CALGARY - KANANASKIS (75 KM)

At the foot of the mountains, the grassy plains of Kananaskis where they transition into deep, verdant forests at foot of the Rockies are the traditional home of the ranchers and cowboys that make Alberta famous. This area is perfect to warm up your hiking shoes in anticipation of your upcoming adventures. Overnight in Kananaskis.

Accommodation: Kananaskis for 1 night

DAY 4 KANANASKIS - RADIUM HOT SPRINGS/INVERMERE (278 KM)

Banff and Kootenay Rockies National Parks are your first stunning examples of the unforgettable protected parklands of the Rockies. Admire from the comfort of the roadside stops, or take some time for an invigorating short hike. Alternatively, plan for a lunch stop in Banff at any one of the hotel restaurants featuring everything from local casual fare to exquisite dishes from around the world. Overnight in Radium Hot Springs/Invermere.

Accommodation: Radium Hot Springs/Invermere for 1 night

DAY 5 RADIUM HOT SPRINGS/INVERMERE - NELSON (373 KM)

A day of incredible scenery and small mountain towns and communities such as quaint Cranbrook, Fort Steele – a Gold Rush town that still echoes with the vitality of its prospector past. Afterwards arrive in Nelson along the soothing waters of Kootenay Lake. Overnight in Nelson.

Accommodation: Nelson for 2 nights

DAY 6 NELSON

Today is free to explore the abundant local natural attractions. The waters of the Ainsworth Hot Springs near the shores of Kootenay Lake are a hidden treasure, and the walking and hiking trails of Valhalla Provincial Park offer an outdoor experience away from the larger parks of the province. Overnight in Nelson.

DAY 7 NELSON - REVELSTOKE (250 KM)

The journey northward through the heart of the Kootenay Region reveals the high-altitude beauty of this lesser traveled *route*. The peaks of the Selkirk Mountains create an unforgettable impression. Perhaps en route to Revelstoke, plan to stop for a rest at the Halcyon Hot Springs set along the shores of placid Arrow Lake. The healing waters offer an ideal respite for weary travelers. Overnight in Revelstoke.

Accommodation: Revelstoke for 2 nights

DAY 8 REVELSTOKE

Today is free to perhaps pay another visit to Halcyon Hot Springs, or make the short journey to Canyon Hot Springs on the east side of Mt Revelstoke National Park. For a complete day of outdoor adventure, combine a short hike at the park and a refreshing soak at the springs! Overnight in Revelstoke.

DAY 9 REVELSTOKE - FIELD (202 KM)

A short journey westward today leaves ample time for perhaps a stop at Glacier National Park – one of the most stunning beautiful protected parks of the Canadian West. Several easily travelled trails from elevated walkways through ancient forests to developed trails that follow and cross over rugged rivers entice all who visit. Continue on to beautiful and secluded Field to end the day. Overnight in Field.

Accommodation: Field for 2 nights

DAY 10 FIELD

Travelling through Yoho and Banff National Parks, some of the country's most famous and iconic landscapes are just outside your window enroute to your visit to the Columbia Icefield. An all-terrain Ice Explorer vehicle will take you on a 90-minute adventure across the ancient ice on a massive glacial sheet. In addition, visit the Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre and Glacier Skywalk suspended 277m over the Sunwapta Canyon. Return on to the quiet serenity of Field and your overnight accommodation. Overnight in Field.

DAY 11 FIELD - CALGARY INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT - END OF PACKAGE (225 KM)

Today your Western Canada adventure comes to an end as you transfer to Calgary International Airport for your flight home.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 10 nights
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Day 10: Glacier Adventure including Ice Explorer Glacier Skywalk
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Any other flights not mentioned · Transfers unless otherwise noted · Meals unless otherwise noted · Park entrance fees unless otherwise noted · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Ferry charges · Car rental, taxes and insurance

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple**	Quad**	Child (0-12)
May 1 – 18	1529	2939	1175	999	59
May 19 – June 25	1945	3769	1539	1265	59
June 26 – July 6	2055	3989	1595	1309	59
July 19 – September 27					
July 7 – 18*	2355	4565	1789	1455	59
September 28 - October 5	1809	3509	1445	1179	59
*These departures include surcharge for Calgary Stampede.					
**Triple and Quad may receive 2 rooms at Copper Point Resort.					

Hotel Options or similar	
City	
Calgary	Delta Hotel by Marriott Calgary Downtown 3,5* or Ramada Hotel Downtown Calgary 3,5*
Kananaskis	Mount Kidd Manor 3,5*
Radium Hot Springs / Invermere	Prestige Radium Hot Springs Resort 3,5* or Copper Point Resort 3,5*
Nelson	Prestige Lakeside Resort 4* or Prestige Inn Nelson 3*
Revelstoke	Coast Hillcrest Resort 3,5* or The Sutton Place Revelstoke 4*
Field	Emerald Lake Lodge 4* or Cathedral Mountain Lodge 4*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF YUKON PIONEERS

11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS



The circular route exploring the modern and ancient cultures of the Yukon provides the perfect introduction to the region for travellers who wish to explore this rugged and historic region on their own schedule. From the echoes of the Gold Rush to the new world of eco-tourism, this northern wonderland offers something different for the inquisitive traveller on a circular route from Whitehorse to Whitehorse. A day infamous Dawson City give visitors a chance to perhaps pan for gold, while the wilds of Kluane National Park entice outdoor adventures to explore seldom seen trails, lakes and forests.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN WHITEHORSE

Arrive in Whitehorse, the capital of the Yukon Territory. The Road book you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. This northern city offers all the modern conveniences and amenities, as well as the historical and cultural remnants of the days of the Gold Rush. Overnight in Whitehorse.

Accommodation: Whitehorse for 1 night

DAY 2 WHITEHORSE - WATSON LAKE (438 KM)

Departing eastward along the Alaska Highway into the interior of the Yukon, pass through small towns and villages that have carved unique communities out of a rugged wilderness. Arriving in Watson Lake, take some time to visit the 'signpost forest' – a collection of over 10,000 sign posts donated by visitors from around the world, or the World War II historical display at the airport. Overnight in Watson Lake.

Accommodation: Watson Lake for 1 night

DAY 3 WATSON LAKE - FARO (425 KM)

Turning northward on to the Campbell Highway, follow the path of several rivers and long lakes, many only previously seen by the most avid outdoorsman. Arriving in Faro, this small town set under the gaze of the mountains invites travellers to visit the Campbell Region Interpretative Centre to learn about the history and geography of the surrounding area. Visitors may also enjoy a visit to the former lead-zinc mine – once the largest producer in the world. Overnight in Faro. **Accommodation: Faro for 1 night**

DAY 4 FARO - DAWSON CITY (531 KM)

Journeying farther northward, you embark on a day of discovery travelling through the wilderness of the Yukon heartland, home to large mammals such as moose, caribou and grizzly bears. Later in the day, arrive in the famous former prospector town of Dawson City. Perhaps visit one of the local eateries, serving up everything from hardy frontier fare, to tastes of the Far East. Overnight in Dawson City.

Accommodation: Dawson City for 2 nights

DAY 5 DAWSON CITY

The day is yours to independently discover the excitement of the Gold Rush days gone by as the town comes alive with period actors on local walking tours and historical buildings. Interactive gold-panning station that gives visitors a taste of the past is included. The Bonanza Creek with Discovery Claim and Dredge 4 National Historic Site provides an in-depth look into the industry that made the town famous. The Midnight Dome offers dramatic views of the town at the confluence of the Yukon and Klondike Rivers. Overnight in Dawson City.

DAY 6 DAWSON CITY - BEAVER CREEK (434 KM)

Beginning with a short crossing of the Yukon River by ferry, today your journey takes you along a picturesque route following the Top of the World Highway and the Taylor Highway as it traverses the wilds of Yukon over the international border to Alaska, USA. The crossroads town of Chicken provides the ideal midway point to stop and experience a slice of local life. Continue on as you loop back south back into Canada and arrive in the small town of Beaver Creek for the evening. Overnight in the Beaver Creek area.

Accommodation: Beaver Creek for 1 night

DAY 7 BEAVER CREEK - HAINES JUNCTION (291 KM)

Today's shorter driving distance back on the Alaska Highway allows time to independently explore natural wonders such as the shores of Lake Kluane, or the snow-capped mountains and glaciers of the St Elias Mountains of spectacular Kluane National Park. Well-marked hiking trails and scenic viewpoints showcase some of the unique landscape of these protected parklands. Arrive later in Haines Junction and perhaps take some time to explore the First Nations Daku Cultural Centre, a highlight of this frontier town. Overnight in Haines Junction.

Accommodation: Haines Junction for 2 nights

DAY 8 HAINE'S JUNCTION

A day free at leisure is a good opportunity to explore the village. Perhaps pay a visit to the Champagne and Aishihik First Nations' Da K Cultural Centre, an interactive living museum that celebrates the history, culture and art of the Indigenous people of the area. Afterwards, perhaps drop by the St Elias Convention Centre to see the permanent and rotating collection of art, reflecting the modern interpretations of local and recent artists. Overnight in Haines Junction.

DAY 9 HAINES JUNCTION - WHITEHORSE (154 KM)

A short drive to Whitehorse today leaves ample time to check into your hotel and independently explore this frontier town that has grown up into a northern hub city of commerce, industry and tourism. Overnight in Whitehorse.

Accommodation: Whitehorse for 2 nights

DAY 10 WHITEHORSE

The day is free to independently discover why Whitehorse has cultivated a name as the Yukon's hub of local guided and independent sightseeing and local touring activities. We suggest taking a daytrip to remote Skagway, or to visit some of the local sites such as the SS Klondike, Beringia Centre, the Transportation Museum or the MacBride Museum. Overnight in Whitehorse.

DAY 11 WHITEHORSE - END OF TOUR

Today your Yukon experience comes to an end as you check out of your hotel and proceed independently to the airport.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 10 nights
- Day 5: Claim 33 Gold Panning
- Day 6: Yukon River ferry crossing
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Any other flights not mentioned · Transfers unless otherwise noted · Meals unless otherwise noted · Park entrance fees unless otherwise noted · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Ferry charges · Car rental, taxes and insurance

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-10)
May 11 – September 11	1209	2405	955	759	239

Hotel Options or similar	
City	
Whitehorse	Coast High Country Inn Whitehorse 3* or Best Western Gold Rush Inn 3*
Watson Lake	TBA
Faro	Faro Studio Hotel 2*
Dawson City	Dawson Hotel Dawson City or Westmark Inn Dawson City 3*
Beaver Creek	Discovery Yukon Lodgings 2,5*
Haines Junction	Mount Logan Lodge 2,5*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF YUKON PIONEERS - ENTHUSIAST

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS



The circular route from Whitehorse exploring the modern and ancient cultures of the Yukon provides the perfect introduction to northern Canada for travellers who wish to discover the beauty of this rugged and historic region on their own schedule. This year we have expanded our route into the true edge of civilization to Eagle Plains and Inuvik on the cusp of the Arctic Circle, providing a glimpse into life at the top of the world. Hidden gems such as Tombstone National Park and the long horizons of the Dempster Highway provide an authentic itinerary other tours don't offer. A day in famous Dawson City gives visitors a chance to perhaps pan for gold, while the wilds of Kluane National Park entice outdoor adventurers to explore seldom seen trails, lakes and forests.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN WHITEHORSE

Arrive in Whitehorse, the capital of the Yukon Territory. The Road book you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. This northern city offers all the modern conveniences and amenities, as well as the historical and cultural remnants of the days of the Gold Rush. Overnight in Whitehorse.

Accommodation: Whitehorse for 1 night

DAY 2 WHITEHORSE - WATSON LAKE (438 KM)

Departing eastward along the Alaska Highway into the interior of the Yukon, pass through small towns and villages that have carved unique communities out of a rugged wilderness. Arriving in Watson Lake, take some time to visit the 'signpost forest' – a collection of over 10,000 sign posts donated by visitors from around the world, or the World War II historical display at the airport. Overnight in Watson Lake.

Accommodation: Watson Lake for 1 night

DAY 3 WATSON LAKE - FARO (425 KM)

Turning northward on to the Campbell Highway, follow the path of several rivers and long lakes, many only previously seen by the most avid outdoorsman. Arriving in Faro, this small town set under the gaze of the mountains invites travellers to visit the Campbell Region Interpretative Centre to learn about the history and geography of the surrounding area. Visitors may also enjoy a visit to the former lead-zinc mine – once the largest producer in the world. Overnight in Faro. **Accommodation: Faro for 1 night**

DAY 4 FARO - DAWSON CITY (531 KM)

Journeying farther northward, you embark on a day of discovery travelling through the wilderness of the Yukon heartland, home to large mammals such as moose, caribou and grizzly bears. Later in the day, arrive in the famous former prospector town of Dawson City. Perhaps visit one of the local eateries to tastes of the Far East. Overnight in Dawson City.

Accommodation: Dawson City for 1 night

DAY 5 DAWSON CITY - EAGLE PLAINS (531 KM)

Today you embark on a true Yukon journey. Striking out into the province's heart, the stark flatlands are intersected by the Dempster Highway and Mount Richardson in the background creating a haunting beauty that is unique from southern regions. Today is an excellent opportunity for a visit to Tombstone Territorial Park. Once inhabited by Ice Age giants like mammoth and scimitar cats, today it's still home to numerous northern species like grizzly, caribou and wolves. Overnight in Eagle Plains.

Accommodation: Eagle Plains for 1 night

DAY 6 EAGLE PLAINS - INUVIK (405 KM)

Following the general path of the Mackenzie River, Canada's longest waterway, continue north to edge of the Arctic Circle! The town of Inuvik rests in the watershed of the river as it empties out into the Arctic Ocean, creating a landscape that defines the culture and art of the Inuit people. Overnight in Inuvik.

Accommodation: Inuvik for 2 nights

DAY 7 INUVIK

One of Canada's oldest nations, the Inuit people have survived in this harsh climate for thousands of years. Experience the unique food, crafts, artistic expressions and skills that have enabled them to prosper in this far northern community. Overnight in Inuvik.

DAY 8 - INUVIK - EAGLE PLAINS (365 KM)

The road back to Eagle Plains is no less stunning on your return. Perhaps stop at Fort McPherson and see the historic churches that serviced the early traders and pioneers of the Hudson's Bay Company. In these early days, the special pelts and animal products of the region were highly prized in Europe, making such northern outposts profitable ventures. Overnight in Eagle Plains.

Accommodation: Eagle Plains for 1 night

DAY 9 EAGLE PLAINS - DAWSON CITY (408 KM)

Today on the road back south, perhaps take some time to drop in at the Tombstone Territorial Park Visitor centre and learn about the park's unique history while sampling some delicious local tea. If time permits in Dawson, the Bonanza Creek with Discovery Claim and Dredge 4 National Historic Site provides an in-depth look into the industry that made the town famous. The Midnight Dome offers dramatic views of the town at the confluence of the Yukon and Klondike Rivers. Overnight in Dawson City.

Accommodation: Dawson City for 1 night

DAY 10 DAWSON CITY - BEAVER CREEK (434 KM)

Beginning with a short crossing of the Yukon River by ferry, today your journey takes you along a picturesque route following the Top of the World Highway and the Taylor Highway as it traverses the wilds of Yukon over the international border to Alaska, USA. The small crossroads town of Chicken provides the ideal midway point to stop and experience a slice of local life. Continue on as you loop back south back into Canada and arrive in the small town of Beaver Creek for the evening. Overnight in the Beaver Creek area.

Accommodation: Beaver Creek for 1 night

DAY 11 BEAVER CREEK - HAINES JUNCTION (291 KM)

Today's shorter driving distance back on the Alaska Highway allows time to independently explore natural wonders such as the shores of Lake Kluane, or the snow-capped mountains and glaciers of the St Elias Mountains of spectacular Kluane National Park. Well-marked hiking trails and scenic viewpoints showcase some of the unique landscape of these protected parklands. Arrive later in Haines Junction and perhaps take some time to explore the First Nations Daku Cultural Centre, a highlight of this frontier town. Overnight in Haines Junction.

Accommodation: Haines Junction for 2 nights

DAY 12 HAINE'S JUNCTION

A day free at leisure is a good opportunity to explore the village. Perhaps pay a visit to the Champagne and Aishihik First Nations' Da K Cultural Centre, an interactive living museum that celebrates the history, culture and art of the Indigenous people of the area. Afterwards, perhaps drop by the St Elias Convention Centre to see the permanent and rotating collection of art, reflecting the modern interpretations of local and recent artists. Overnight in Haines Junction.

DAY 13 HAINES JUNCTION - WHITEHORSE (154 KM)

A short drive to Whitehorse today leaves ample time to check into your hotel and independently explore this frontier town that has grown up into a northern hub city of commerce, industry and tourism. Overnight in Whitehorse.

Accommodation: Whitehorse for 2 nights

DAY 14 WHITEHORSE

The day is free to independently discover why Whitehorse has cultivated a name as the Yukon's hub of local guided and independent sightseeing and local touring activities. We suggest taking a daytrip to remote Skagway, or to visit some of the local sites such as the SS Klondike, Beringia Centre, the Transportation Museum or the MacBride Museum. Overnight in Whitehorse.

DAY 15 WHITEHORSE - END OF TOUR

Today your Yukon experience comes to an end as you check out of your hotel and proceed independently to the airport.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 14 nights
- Day 9: Yukon River ferry crossing
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Any other flights not mentioned · Transfers unless otherwise noted · Meals unless otherwise noted · Park entrance fees unless otherwise noted · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Ferry charges · Car rental, taxes and insurance

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-10)
May 1 – September 11	1765	3495	1375	1125	419

Hotel Options or similar	
City	
Whitehorse	Coast High Country Inn Whitehorse 3* or Best Western Gold Rush Inn 3*
Watson Lake	TBA
Faro	Faro Studio Hotel 2*
Dawson City	Downtown Hotel Dawson City 3* or Westmark Inn Dawson City 3*
Eagle Plains	Eagle Plains Hotel 2*
Inuvik	Capital Suites Inuvik 3*
Beaver Creek	Discovery Yukon Lodgings 2,5*
Haines Junction	Mount Logan Lodge 2,5*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

NORTH WEST ADVENTURE

24 DAYS / 23 NIGHTS



Travelling from the lush coastlines of southern British Columbia, through the Rockies, on to the northern reaches of the Yukon and back, travellers will get a comprehensive experience of the vastness and natural diversity of Canada's immense western edge. A circular routing features unique locations and accommodations, designed for the return traveller that desires an itinerary that is off the beaten path. The vivid majesty of the southern mountains is contrasted by the stark, haunting beauty of the remote north and the winding, horizon-challenging roads that traverses it. Communities that celebrate their unique histories and locations combine with unforgettable landscapes to create a one of a kind Canadian experience.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN VANCOUVER / VANCOUVER - WHISTLER (121 KM)

Arriving at Vancouver International Airport, afterwards proceed along the Sea-to-Sky Sky Highway to the village of Whistler. The Road book you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. The rest of the day is yours to explore the sights and sounds of Canada's premier mountain resort! Overnight in Whistler.

Accommodation: Whistler for 2 nights

DAY 2 WHISTLER

The many charms of Whistler are yours to discover today. The 2010 Winter Olympics showcased the multitude of sights and activities available in Whistler, many of them operating year round. The many cafes and restaurants of the village provide the perfect destination for visitors leisurely exploring the pedestrian walkways and town squares. Woodland trails surround the village, as does a well-developed network of biking and hiking trails for outdoor enthusiasts of all ability. Overnight in Whistler.

DAY 3 WHISTLER - 108 MILE RANCH (321 KM)

The road leads northward today into the fabled Cariboo Region, made famous for its bountiful precious mineral deposits. The area drew prospector and adventurers alike during the Gold Rush period, many who stayed on to found the small communities that flourish there today. 108 Mile Ranch itself was established to support the miners on their trek to find their riches in the mountains of this rugged land. Overnight at 108 Mile Ranch.

Accommodation: 108 Mile Ranch for 2 nights

DAY 4 108 MILE

Enjoy a day at leisure, free to explore the local area. This ranch-dotted western paradise set near the shores of 108 Mile Lake is steeped in frontier history of the Cariboo region, with weather-beaten relics still standing of the frontier days long past. Overnight in 108 Mile.

DAY 5 108 MILE - PRINCE GEORGE (312 KM)

The drive today travels through some of the wildest areas of the province, the route dotted with small towns that support the lumber harvesting industry and celebrate the frontier culture that is still alive in these communities. En route to Prince George, perhaps take some time visit Barkerville – a Gold Rush town that has been restored to its pioneer glory days. Overnight in Prince George.

Accommodation: Prince George for 1 night

DAY 6 PRINCE GEORGE - SMITHERS (371 KM)

The interior mountains are a place of immense beauty derived from the ancient forests and large expanses of untouched wilderness that lie just off the roadside. Large animals such as bears and elk inhabit the forests, many of them enshrined in the art, legends and culture of the several First Nations peoples that have called this region home for thousands of years. Overnight in Smithers.

Accommodation: Smithers for 1 night

DAY 7 SMITHERS - BELL II OR STEWART (359 KM)

Put on your prospector's hat and strike north today on the way to the base of the panhandle of Alaska! This route, once taken at great risk by prospectors and adventurers alike, still rings with the hope and sometimes desperation of the 'tin pans' that risked it all for a chance at golden riches. Overnight in Bell II or Stewart.

Accommodation: Bell II or Stewart for 1 night

DAY 8 BELL II OR STEWART - WATSON LAKE (495 KM)

Few ever travel the roads of northern British Columbia and today you join that exclusive club! The wild but serene landscape is a constant companion, providing near endless photo opportunities and invite all who pass through these lands to make stops to enjoy the vastness of the wilderness. Arriving in Watson Lake, take some time to visit the 'signpost forest' – a collection of over 10,000 signposts donated by visitors from around the world. Overnight in Watson Lake.

Accommodation: Watson Lake for 1 night

DAY 9 WATSON LAKE - WHITEHORSE (438 KM)

Departing westward along the Alaska Highway into the interior of the Yukon as it dances back and forth along the provincial border, pass through small towns and villages such as Teslin and Swift River that have carved unique communities out of a rugged wilderness. Arrive in Whitehorse – long a bastion of civilization providing the comforts and conveniences of the southern cities in the far north. Overnight in Whitehorse.

Accommodation: Whitehorse for 2 nights

DAY 10 WHITEHORSE

Born in the frenzied days of the Gold Rush, this frontier town on the banks of the mighty Yukon still echoes with the din of the hardy prospectors from the past. With a full day at leisure, we suggest taking a daytrip to remote Skagway, or to visit some of the local sites such as the SS Klondike, Beringia Centre, the Transportation Museum or the MacBride Museum. Overnight in Whitehorse.

DAY 11 WHITEHORSE - BEAVER CREEK (446 KM)

On the westbound journey today, take some time to independently explore natural wonders such as the shores of Lake Kluane and Destruction Bay, or the spectacular Kluane National Park. Well-marked hiking trails and scenic viewpoints showcase some of the unique landscapes of these protected parklands. Arrive in Beaver Creek where the mighty Alaskan and Yukon highways meet. Overnight in Beaver Creek.

Accommodation: Beaver Creek for 1 night

DAY 12 BEAVER CREEK - DAWSON CITY (434 KM)

The journey continues today along a picturesque route following the Taylor Highway and Top of the World Highway as it traverses the wilds of Yukon and crosses over the international border to Alaska, USA. The small crossroads town of Chicken provides the ideal midway point to stop and experience a slice of local life. Ending with a short crossing of the Yukon River by ferry, arrive at Dawson City - a frontier town that still glitters with the golden hopes of the past. Overnight in Dawson City.

Accommodation: Dawson City for 2 nights

DAY 13 DAWSON CITY

The day is yours to independently discover the excitement of the Gold Rush days gone by as the town comes alive with period actors on local walking tours, historical buildings and interactive gold-panning stations that give visitors a taste of the past. The Bonanza Creek with Discovery Claim and Dredge 4 National Historic Site provides an in-depth look into the industry that made the town famous. The Midnight Dome offers dramatic views of the town at the confluence of the Yukon and Klondike Rivers. Overnight in Dawson City.

DAY 14 DAWSON CITY - FARO (531 KM)

Journeying inland, you embark on a day of exploration as you discover the peace of the road seldom travelled. Venture through tracts of starkly beautiful wilderness, often home to First Nations peoples such as the Little Salmon Carmacks band. Arrive in small village of Faro, set under the watchful eye of distant mountains. Overnight in Faro.

Accommodation: Faro for 1 night

DAY 15 FARO - WATSON LAKE (425 KM)

Campbell Highway is your guide today as you follow the path of several rivers and long lakes, many only previously seen by the most avid outdoorsman or eco-adventurer. Arriving in Watson Lake, enjoy another opportunity to explore this small town, perhaps with a stop at the World War II exhibit at the local airport. Overnight in Watson Lake.

Accommodation: Watson Lake for 1 night

DAY 16 WATSON LAKE - MUNCHO LAKE (274 KM)

A shorter distance today provides ample time to check into your hotel and take a captivating independent day trip to Muncho Lake Provincial Park. Set amidst spectacular 'folded' mountains, bountiful wildlife, and brilliantly-colored wildflowers – well marked trails and path invite visitors to fill the day with hiking, sightseeing and exploration. Overnight in Muncho Lake.

Accommodation: Muncho Lake for 3 nights

DAYS 17 & 18 MUNCHO LAKE

With your hotel as a home base, spend two days independently hiking the surrounding protected lands of Dune Za Keyih, Kwadacha Wilderness, or Northern Rocky Mountains Provincial Parks. With unique ecosystems found nowhere else in the world, researchers and adventures alike explore these dynamic landscapes and revel in what scientific and spiritual marvels they reveal. Overnights in Muncho Lake.

DAY 19 MUNCHO LAKE - FORT SAINT JOHN (620 KM)

Travelling east of the upper spur of the Rockies, the route leads into the open lands along the provincial border with Alberta. Arriving in Fort Saint John, the welcoming sight of the Peace River Valley welcomes you after a long day of exploration. Overnight in Fort Saint John.

Accommodation: Fort Saint John for 1 night

DAY 20 FORT SAINT JOHN - GRAND PRAIRIE (207 KM)

Travelling farther south, arrive in the economic hub of Grand Prairie. Surrounded by forests, cascading rivers, city parklands, art galleries and activity centres, the city is a meeting place, cultural and commercial centre of northern Alberta for residents and visitors alike. Overnight in Grand Prairie.

Accommodation: Grand Prairie for 1 night

DAY 21 GRAND PRAIRIE - JASPER (397 KM)

Descending south along the skirt of the Rockies, turn westward at the small community of Hinton and plunge into the mountains and one of the most famous of Canada's park system, Jasper National Park. Arrive in this small village, known as one of the major outdoor adventure and eco-tourism centres of the west. Overnight in Jasper.

Accommodation: Jasper for 1 night

DAY 22 JASPER - BANFF (288 KM)

Today depart along the Icefields Parkway as it meanders through a landscape of peaks and glaciers, embarking on an incredible 15 hour sightseeing tour of the Columbia Icefield in an all-terrain Ice Explorer vehicle. Afterwards, the Trans-Canada Highway leads you to Banff, a year-round resort village boasting spectacular wilderness scenery, outdoor adventure activities and dining delights from around the world. Overnight in Banff.

Accommodation: Banff for 2 nights

DAY 23 BANFF

A day at leisure in Banff means you have the very best of the Rockies right at your doorstep. Dining, shopping, small local museums and galleries in town, or hiking sightseeing, wildlife viewing and endless outdoor excursions – Banff literally has it all. Ride the Banff gondola and hike the summit, or go for a drive back to the Icefields Parkway and fill your camera with some of the most stunning scenery in North America. Overnight in Banff.

DAY 24 BANFF - CALGARY - END OF PACKAGE (125KM)

Today your package comes to an end as you proceed to Calgary International Airport for your flight home.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 23 nights
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Day 12: Yukon River ferry crossing
- Day 22: 1.5 hour Columbia Icefield Glacier with Ice Explorer sightseeing tour
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Any other flights not mentioned · Transfers unless otherwise noted · Meals unless otherwise noted · Park entrance fees unless otherwise noted · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Ferry charges · Car rental, taxes and insurance

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-10)
May 1 – 11, 2021	3455	6175	2879	2455	839
May 12 – September 10, 2021	3639	6565	3019	2549	839

Hotel Options or similar	
City	
Whistler	Crystal Lodge 4* or Listel Hotel Whistler 3,5*
108 Mile House	The 108 Golf Resort 3* or Ramada Limited 100 Mile House 2,5*
Prince George	Coast Prince George Hotel by Apa 3,5* or Ramada Plaza Prince George 3*
Smithers	Prestige Hudson Bay Lodge 3,5* or Sandman Inn Smithers 2,5*
Stewart	Ripley Creek Inn 2*
Watson Lake	TBA
Whitehorse	Coast High Country Inn Whitehorse 3* or Best Western Gold Rush Inn 3*
Beaver Creek	Discovery Yukon Lodgings 2,5*
Dawson City	Downtown Hotel Dawson City 3* or Westmark Inn Dawson City 3*
Faro	Faro Studio Hotel 2*
Muncho Lake	Northern Rockies Lodge 3*
Fort Saint John	Microtel Inn & Suites by Wyndham Fort St. John 3*
Grand Prairie	Sandman Hotel & Suites Grande Prairie 3*
Jasper	Marmot Lodge 3* or Lobstick Lodge 3,5*
Banff	Banff Caribou Lodge & Spa 3,5* or Elk and Avenue Hotel 3,5*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

ROUTE DES VOYAGEURS

16 DAYS / 15 NIGHTS



Enjoy the cosmopolitan delights of Toronto, the thunder of Niagara Falls, and Ottawa, the nation's capital. Then embark on a discovery of French Canada, cradle of Canada's beginnings. From historic Quebec City, travel to the top of the Gaspé Peninsula, where Jacques Cartier claimed New France in 1534. The mighty St. Lawrence River is a companion for several days, leading you back to vibrant Montreal.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN TORONTO

Arrive Pearson International Airport, Toronto, and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick-up your Canada Roadbook at the front desk as you check-in. Remainder of day is at leisure for shopping at the Eaton Centre or perhaps sampling the fine cuisine and nightlife of Toronto.

Accommodation: Toronto for 2 nights

DAY 2 TORONTO (260 KM)

Explore the Niagara Peninsula today, skirting the shores of Lake Ontario and passing many vineyards and orchards. The region is known for its excellent wines and some of the wineries will offer tours and tastings. Stop in lovely Niagara-on-the-Lake, home of the Shaw Festival, which has carefully preserved its 19th-century charms. Then, follow the scenic Niagara Parkway to the spectacle waiting for you in Niagara Falls: the mighty Horseshoe Falls.

DAY 3 TORONTO - KINGSTON (265 KM)

Drive east along Lake Ontario to Rockport, and embark on a comfortable river cruise to enjoy the magnificent scenery of the 1000 Islands on a relaxing one hour cruise as the ship weaves gracefully between the chains of small islets. Afterwards, arrive in historic Kingston, home to the grand halls of Queens University and dozens of magnificent limestone mansions and public buildings from the heights of colonial Canada.

Accommodation: Kingston for 1 night

DAY 4 KINGSTON - OTTAWA (196 KM)

Follow the path of the St. Lawrence River for a short time through the picturesque county of ananogue, providing a stunning backdrop to the day's travels. Turning northwest, arrive in the national capital of Ottawa, home to Canada's federal government. Magnificent Neo-Gothic halls sit on acres of manicured grounds, stretching to the inviting parks and walkways along the Rideau Canal.

Accommodation: Ottawa for 1 night

DAY 5 OTTAWA - TROIS-RIVIÈRES (317 KM)

Passing north of Montreal, pick up the path of the St. Lawrence River again as it widens into the open waters of beautiful Lac-St. Pierre. Arrive in Trois-Rivières where the rest of the day is free to explore this quintessential Francophone town. Historic neighbourhoods, art galleries, waterfront restaurants and public spaces – all waiting for to welcome all visitors!

Accommodation: Trois-Rivières for 1 night

DAY 6 TROIS-RIVIÈRES - QUEBEC CITY (129 KM)

Today's adventure starts with a memorable drive on the "King's Highway", passing numerous small French-Canadian villages that are often the subject of some of Canada's finest artists. Passing through the walls that encircle Quebec City, enter a magnificent UNESCO Heritage Site dominated by cobblestone streets, historic buildings and a lively arts-focused community.

Accommodation: Quebec City for 2 nights

DAY 7 QUEBEC CITY

Quebec City is Canada's oldest city and exhibits a strong French Canadian cultural and linguistic heritage. The Fortifications - a founding national park; Place Royale; and the Basilica make for a captivating day of discovery. Outside the city are the spectacular Montmorency Falls and the beautiful Ile d'Orleans are natural wonders to behold.

DAY 8 QUEBEC CITY - CHARLEVOIX REGION (123 KM)

Today you depart Quebec City and journey up the north shore of the St. Lawrence River through small towns and villages until you enter the beautiful Charlevoix region. This area has been designated a biosphere by UNESCO and is dominated by imposing massifs carpeted in forest, meadows and small valleys nestled between the mountains and the St. Lawrence River. This grandiose and tranquil landscape has long attracted visitors from far and wide and has inspired generations of artists who have made Charlevoix their subject of choice.

Accommodation: Charlevoix region for 1 night

DAY 9 CHARLEVOIX REGION - RIMOUSKI (204 KM, land only)

Heading east towards the river, travel through the small villages that are the spiritual heart of Quebecois culture. Take the ferry to Rivière-du-Loup on the south side of the St. Lawrence River, the jagged shoreline pleasantly dotted with islands and sandy beaches. Continue on to Rimouski and take some time to discover the charms of this small town.

Accommodation: Rimouski for 1 night

FERRY DETAILS - Saint-Siméon to Rivière-du-Loup

Please be advised that ferry crossings is not included in the package cost and cannot be pre-booked. The ferry has to be booked and paid directly with the ferry company. Prices are estimated for 2021.

Crossing time: 1 hour 5 minutes

Car: \$55 and \$28 per passenger

DAY 10 RIMOUSKI - PASPEBIAC / BONAVENTURE (335 KM)

This morning, leave the St. Lawrence behind and cross the base of the Gaspé Peninsula to the Baie des Chaleurs. The route follows the salmon-rich Matapédia River through the lush Matapédia Valley, flanked by vast forests and mountain ranges.

Accommodation: Paspebiac / Bonaventure for 1 night

DAY 11 PASPEBIAC / BONAVENTURE - PERCÉ (136 KM)

Before setting out, why not visit the seawater therapy centre for a rejuvenating experience? The winding coastal road offers a scenic drive past sheltered bays and traditional fishing communities. En route, stop to admire the sweeping panoramic views of the St. Lawrence before reaching the picturesque village of Percé.

Accommodation: Percé for 2 nights

DAY 12 PERCÉ

Percé and its treasures beckon today. Visit one of Canada's most recognizable natural attractions: the Percé Rock (at low tide, you can actually walk to this massive geological phenomenon). Among the other activities are coastal cruising, visiting the bird sanctuary on Bonaventure Island and touring Mont Ste-Anne where panoramic vistas of nearby villages and offshore islands can be seen.

DAY 13 PERCÉ - RIVIERE-DU-LOUP (546 KM)

Today, follow the coastal route along rugged northern coastline or cross Gaspésie Park in the remote heart of the Gaspé. The park's serene woodlands, inhabited by herds of caribou, moose and deer, form a stark contrast to the forbidding backdrop of the towering Chic-Choc Mountains.

In Matane, observe the salmon runs and sample the fine French-Canadian cuisine. **Accommodation: Rivière-du-Loup for 1 night**

DAY 14 RIVIERE-DU-LOUP - MONTREAL (431 KM)

The drive passes Kamouraska and St. Jean-Port-Joli, the woodcarving capital of Quebec. The numerous islands in the St.-Lawrence River are frequented by large colonies of seabirds and shorebirds. In Montreal, indulge in the French cafes and exuberant nightlife.

Accommodation: Montreal for 2 nights

DAY 15 MONTREAL

The day is at leisure for exploring Montreal, which boasts a vibrant, cosmopolitan flair and a unique combination of the founding cultures of Canada. Stroll through the Old Port, visit the Notre Dame Basilica, return to the 1976 Olympic Games at Olympic Park and relax in Mount Royal Park. Enjoy the joie de vivre in one of Canada's most exciting cities.

DAY 16 MONTREAL - END OF TOUR

The day is at leisure for exploring the sights of Montreal before travelling to Montreal - Pierre Elliot Trudeau International Airport to check-in for your flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 15 nights
- Day 3: 1-hour 1000 Islands Cruise
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Federal and Provincial applicable taxes

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure	Twin	Single	Triple*	Quad*	Child (0-12)
ECONOMY					
May 5 - Jun 10	1679	3185	1279	1039	69
Jun 11 - 23, Jun 28 - Jul 28, Aug 2 - Sep 7, Sep 15 - Oct 1	1819	3465	1369	1115	69
Jun 24 - 27, Jul 29 - Aug 1, Sep 8 - 14	1945	3719	1449	1165	69
STANDARD					
May 5 - Jun 10	1819	3575	1455	1189	19
Jun 11 - Jul 28, Aug 1 - 3, Aug 8 - Oct 1	1959	3845	1565	1259	19
Jul 29 - 31, Aug 4 - 7	2265	4459	1759	1395	19
<i>All categories: Departures May 19 - 20 are not available due to Ottawa Race Weekend Departures TBA are not available due to Grand Prix in Montreal Departures Jul 16 - 19 are not available due to Osheaga Festival in Montreal Departures Jun 28 is not available due to Canada Day blackouts in Ottawa</i>					
<i>*Triple & Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms at Auberge des Peupliers and Bond Place Hotel</i>					

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

Hotel Options or similar		
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD
Toronto	Holiday Inn Downtown Centre 3* or Bond Place Hotel 3* or Super 8 Downtown Toronto 2,5*	Chelsea Hotel 4* or Courtyard by Marriott Downtown 3,5*
Kingston	Ambassador Resort & Conf. Centre 3* Or Thriftlodge Kingston 2,5*	Holiday Inn Kingston Waterfront 3* or Courtyard By Marriott Kingston 3*
Ottawa	Capital Hill Hotel & Suites 2,5* or Travelodge Ottawa East 2,5*	Four Points by Sheraton Gatineau 4* or Lord Elgin Hotel 3,5*
Trois-Rivières	Super 8 Hotel Trois-Rivières 3* or Hotel Gouverneur Trois- Rivières 3*	Super 8 Hotel Trois-Rivières 3* or Hotel Gouverneur Trois-Rivières 3*
Quebec City	Hotel Ambassadeur 3* or Super 8 Sainte-Foy 3*	Hotel Universel Sainte-Foy 3* or Hotel Lindbergh 3*
Charlevoix Region	Hotel Au Petit Berger 3* or Auberge Des Peupliers 3*	Hotel Baie Saint Paul 3* or Auberge Des Peupliers 3*
Rimouski	C Hotels Le Navigateur 3,5* or Gouverneur Rimouski 2*	C Hotels Le Navigateur 3,5* or Hotel Rimouski Suite & Centre de Congres 4*
Paspebiac / Bonaventure	Riotel Bonaventure 3,5* or Auberge du Parc Inn 3*	Riotel Bonaventure 3,5* or Auberge du Parc Inn 3*
Percé / Gaspé	Motel Le Mirage 3,5* or Rodeway Inn Gaspé 3*	Motel Le Mirage 3,5* or Riotel Percé 3*
Rivière-du-Loup	Hôtel Universel Rivière du Loup 3,5* or Hotel Levesque 4*	Hôtel Universel Rivière du Loup 3,5* or Hotel Levesque 4*
Montreal	Les Suites Labelle 3* or Travelodge Montreal Centre 3*	Hotel Faubourg Montreal 3* or Best Western Ville Marie Hotel & Suites 3,5*



EASTERN SPIRIT

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS



Venture into the south-eastern corner of Canada and you embark on a whirlwind adventure discovery that is sure to delight all your senses. From the urban energy of Toronto, you'll travel to the world-famous Niagara Falls. Seeking adventure across rural Ontario, you'll encounter Kitchener and the inspiring 30,000 Island region. The nation's capital calls next, and you'll soon uncover its distinct English and French cultures. Travelling further east, you'll enter Quebec via the Laurentian Mountains, relishing the delightful cultural attractions of Quebec City and Montreal. On your way back to Toronto, be sure to stop at the Thousands Island region and relish in its beauty.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN TORONTO

Arrive at Pearson International Airport in Toronto. Transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick up your Canada Roadbook at the front desk and check in. The remaining hours are yours to explore this cosmopolitan city. Enjoy the fine cuisine, varied nightlife and world-class shopping of Toronto.

Accommodation: Toronto for 2 nights

DAY 2 TORONTO

With the city at your feet, you can explore the many facets of this world-class destination. Toronto boasts a fascinating mix of multi-cultural neighbourhoods. From Chinatown to Little Italy, Greektown on the Danforth to Little Portugal, you'll discover a virtual world within one city. Some other highlights: the CN Tower and spectacular SkyDome, Ontario Place, the Hockey Hall of Fame, the Ontario Science Centre or the Royal Ontario Museum. Overnight in Toronto.

DAY 3 TORONTO - NIAGARA FALLS (128 KM)

Today's route leads south, skirting the Niagara Escarpment and traversing the orchards and vineyards of the Niagara Peninsula. You will discover the historic village of Niagara-on-the-Lake proudly displaying its 19-century heritage. Take some time to browse through the quaint shops and boutiques before continuing along the scenic Niagara Parkway to Niagara Falls.

Accommodation: Niagara Falls for 1 night

DAY 4 NIAGARA FALLS - KITCHENER (140 KM)

This charming rural region is not only home to the University of Waterloo, Wilfred Laurier University and Conestoga College, but welcomes over 600,000 visitors to its unique brand of Oktoberfest each year. Founded in 1784, Kitchener is the gateway to the Grand River Valley - world renowned for its natural beauty, and local watershed conservation areas, the valley offers over 30 miles of community trails for hiking, jogging, cycling, or bird watching.

Accommodation: Kitchener for 1 night

DAY 5 KITCHENER - MIDLAND (190 KM)

Travelling north to the shores of Georgian Bay, you'll venture into the heart of Central Ontario and the rural town of Midland - your gateway to the picturesque 30,000 islands. Founded by pioneering Jesuits, Midland offers visitors a rich diversity of historical and natural beauty to admire. Your day will be filled visiting Georgian Bay Islands National Park, Huronia Museum and Indian Village, Huronia Historical Parks Discovery Harbour, Wye Marsh Wildlife Centre and The Martyrs' Shrine.

Accommodation: Midland for 1 night

DAY 6 MIDLAND - PEMBROKE (345 KM)

Venturing further east today you'll enter the Pembroke / Ottawa Valley region. A multicultural mosaic of English, Scottish, Polish, Irish, German, Indian, French, Greek and Chinese settlers make this a fascinating city to explore. Take some time to explore the vast wilderness of Algonquin Provincial Park, renowned for its hiking trails and canoe routes that invite you to discover the diverse beauty of the area's flora and fauna.

Accommodation: Pembroke for 1 night

DAY 7 PEMBROKE - OTTAWA (147 KM)

Enjoy a scenic drive along the Quebec-Ontario border, and pass typical rural towns, such as Renfrew and Arnprior. Explore the capital region and the Parliament Buildings, or take a cruise on the Ottawa River.

Accommodation: Ottawa for 1 night

DAY 8 OTTAWA - TREMBLANT (153 KM)

Today your adventure will take a distinctly different turn. You'll head north into the Laurentian Mountains of Quebec. Visiting St. Jovite and Mont-Tremblant Park, Quebec's oldest provincial park, you'll uncover the scenic beauty that attracts travelers from around the world. Arrive at the luxury resort Tremblant, and stroll through the beautiful pedestrian village of Tremblant.

Accommodation: Tremblant for 2 nights

DAY 9 TREMBLANT

Leave the car behind today and enjoy all the resort has to offer. Tremblant is world-renowned as a four-season destination and you have a variety of options at your fingertips. You can rent a mountain bike and hit the mountain trails, or explore them on foot whilst keeping a lookout for resident wildlife. If golf is more to your liking, Tremblant has two challenging courses as well as the Tremblant Golf Academy. There is a beach club offering beach sports and a watersport centre renting inner tubes, wakeboards and boats such as canoes, kayaks and sailboats. To make your choices a little easier, Tremblant has an activity centre where you can gather ideas and be pointed in the activity direction you would like to take. Overnight in Tremblant.

DAY 10 TREMBLANT - QUEBEC CITY (368 KM)

A European adventure in Canada? Oui! Today you'll be entranced with Quebec City - Canada's oldest city and North America's cradle of French heritage. Don't miss a visit to The Fortifications, a historic national park, Place Royale, the Basilica, the dramatic shrine at Ste. Anne-de-Beaupre, Montmorency Falls and Ile d'Orleans.

Accommodation: Quebec City for 2 nights

DAY 11 QUEBEC CITY

Today is yours to discover what lies behind the impressive walls that surround Quebec City. The best way to see the numerous historic buildings and experience the city's unique French culture is by walking through the enchanting cobbled streets and narrow laneways. Overnight in Quebec City.

DAY 12 QUEBEC CITY - MONTREAL (256 KM)

This morning you will follow the St. Lawrence River southwest, your destination none other than the modern jewel of Quebecois renaissance - the thriving city of Montreal. You can spend the day creating your own urban adventure that includes Notre-Dame Basilica, Place d'Armes, rue St.Catherine, Old Montreal, the "underground city", Mont-Royal park, the Biodome de Montreal and Insectarium, Olympic Stadium, botanical gardens, Musee des Beaux Arts and Oratoire St. Joseph. Spend the evening exploring this cosmopolitan centre's bustling nightlife and gourmet restaurants.

Accommodation: Montreal for 1 night

DAY 13 MONTREAL - GANANOQUE (258 KM)

Departing from Montreal, you will drive west across the border into rural Ontario (no passport required!). On your way, you will be entering the beautiful Thousand Islands region, where forested islands lie amid tranquil lakes. Take to the water and step aboard a cruise (*not included for departures Oct 1-15) to explore the magnificent scenery of the Thousand Islands. This wonderfully lush island landscape is dotted with luxurious cottages and vast estates. The cruise will take you past Boldt Castle, Zavikon Island and Millionaire's Row.

Accommodation: Gananoque for 1 night

DAY 14 GANANOQUE - TORONTO / END OF TOUR (289 KM)

Take a leisurely drive along Lake Ontario and return to Toronto's Pearson International Airport to check in for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 13 nights
- Day 13, Rockport - 1-hour 1000 Islands cruise. (*not included for departures Oct 1-15)
- A personalized Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST
- Independent hiking

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURE FOR 2021

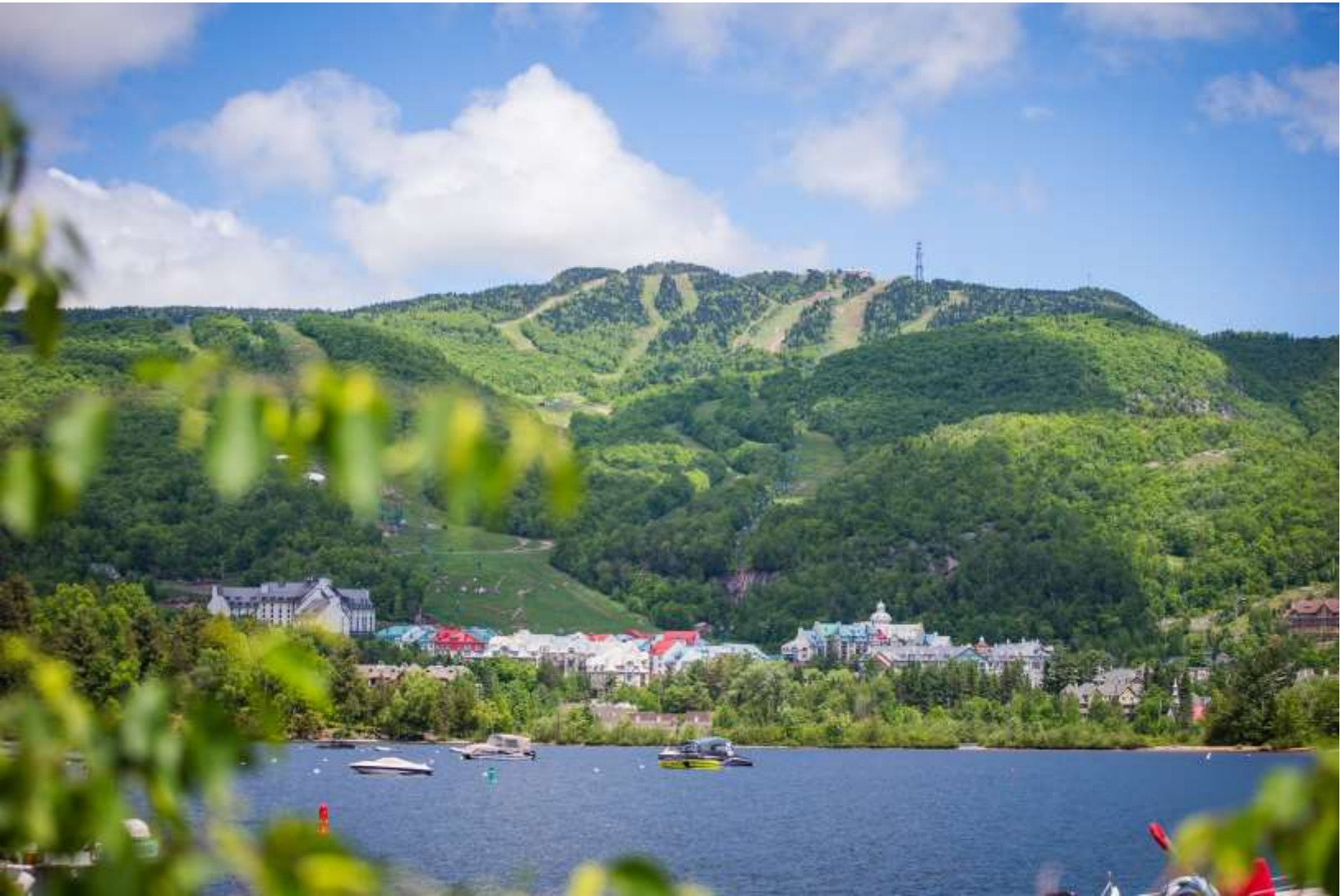
Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure*	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
ECONOMY					
May 1- Jun 9	1630	3195	1195	950	40
Jun 10 - 23, Jun 28 - Jul 28 Aug 2 - Sep 4	1835	3605	1359	1085	40
Jun 24 – 27 Jul 29 - Aug 1	1979	3889	1455	1149	40
Sep 5 - 7 Sep 15 - 30	1685	3295	1255	995	40
Sep 8 - 14	1835	3585	1355	1065	40
Oct 1 - 15	1659	3259	1219	959	40
STANDARD**					
May 1 - Jun 15	1729	3405	1315	1085	30
Jun 16 - Jul 28 Aug 1 - 3 Aug 8 - Sep 29 Oct 3	1915	3769	1455	1179	30
July 29 – 31 Aug 4 - 7	2209	4369	1665	1329	30
Sep 30	2059	4069	1559	1255	30
Oct 1 - 2	2029	4029	1529	1219	30
Oct 4 - 6	2129	4229	1589	1269	30
Oct 7 - 15	1729	3449	2009	1059	30
SUPERIOR**					
May 1 - Jun 15	2199	4339	1615	1329	30
Jun 16 – Sep 30	2365	4675	1729	1415	30
Oct 1 - 4	2329	4639	1699	1379	30
Oct 5 - 15	2169	4309	1579	1299	30
<p><i>All categories:</i> Departures May 16 -17 are not available due to Ottawa Race Weekend. Departures TBA are not available due to Grand Prix in Montreal. Departures Jul 19 - 21 are not available due to Osheaga Festival in Montreal. Departures Jun 17 - 20 & Aug 11 -15 are not available due to Ironman in Tremblant. Departures Jun 25 is not available due to Canada Day blackout.</p>					
**Triple and Quad may receive 2 rooms at Marriott Residence Inn Tremblant and Hotel Le Germain Toronto.					

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

Hotel Options or similar			
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD	SUPERIOR
Toronto	Holiday Inn Downtown 3* or Bond Place Hotel 3* or Super 8 Hotel – Downtown 2,5*	Chelsea Hotel 4* or Courtyard By Marriott Downtown Toronto 3,5*	Hotel Le Germain Toronto 4,5* or Hilton Toronto 4,5*
Niagara Falls	The Falls Hotel & Inn 3* or Ramada Plaza Niagara Falls 3*	Hilton Niagara Falls Fallsview 4* or The Oakes Hotel Overlooking The Falls 3*	Hilton Niagara Falls Fallsview 4* or Doubletree Fallsview Resort & Spa By Hilton Niagara Falls 4*
Kitchener	Quality Inn Kitchener 2,5* or Crowne Plaza Kitchener 3*	Quality Inn Kitchener 2,5* or Crowne Plaza Kitchener 3*	Quality Inn Kitchener 2,5* or Crowne Plaza Kitchener 3*
Midland	Quality Inn Midland 3* or Comfort Inn Midland 2*	Quality Inn Midland 3* or Comfort Inn Midland 2*	Quality Inn Midland 3* or Super 8 Midland 3*
Pembroke	Best Western Pembroke 2,5* or Comfort Inn Pembroke 2*	Best Western Pembroke 2,5* or Comfort Inn Pembroke 2*	Best Western Pembroke 2,5* or Comfort Inn Pembroke 2*
Ottawa	Days Inn by Wyndham Ottawa 2,5* or Travelodge Ottawa East 2,5*	Lord Elgin Hotel 3,5* or Four Points by Sheraton Gatineau 4*	Delta by Marriott City Centre 3,5* or Lord Elgin Hotel 3,5*
Tremblant	Les Suites Tremblant – La Tour Des Voyageurs 3* or Marriott Residence Inn 3,5*	Holiday Inn Express Tremblant 3* or Les Suites Tremblant – Le Lodge de la Montagne 3*	Homewood Suites By Hilton 3* or Les Suites Tremblant – Le Lodge de la Montagne 3*
Quebec City	Hotel Ambassadeur 3* or Super 8 Sainte-Foy 3*	Hotel Universel Sainte-Foy 3* or Travelodge Quebec 3*	Hotel Chateau Laurier 4* or Hotel Le Concorde Quebec 3,5* or Delta Hotels by Marriott 4*
Montreal	Les Suites Labelle 3* or Travelodge Montreal Centre 3*	Best Western Ville Marie 3,5* or Hotel Place Dupuis Downtown 3*	Delta by Marriott Montreal 4* or Marriott Chateau Champlain 4*
Gananoque	Colonial Resort & Spa 2,5* or Comfort Inn Thousand Island 3*	Comfort Inn Thousand Island 3* or Country Squire Resort 3*	Comfort Inn Thousand Island 3* or Country Squire Resort 3*

GREAT PARKS OF THE EAST

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS



The cosmopolitan city of Toronto is the starting point of this two-week circular tour. Northbound from Toronto, explore the national parks in Ontario's interior. After a brief stay in the capital, Ottawa, return to the tranquility of nature in Quebec's national parks. The trail leads southbound via the bustling cities of Quebec City and Montreal, famous for their joie de vivre, to the thundering splendor of Niagara Falls.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN TORONTO

Arrive Pearson International Airport, Toronto, and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick up your Exotik Canada Roadbook at the front desk as you check in. Remainder of day is at leisure for shopping at the Eaton Centre or perhaps sampling the fine cuisine and nightlife of Toronto.

Accommodation: Toronto for 1 night

DAY 2 TORONTO - MIDLAND (159 KM)

Scenic drive to Huron country with a detour through Penetanguishene, an old native village. We suggest a visit to Georgian Bay's "30 000 Islands" and a tour of the Jesuit mission at Sainte-Marie among the Hurons.

Accommodation: Midland for 1 night

DAY 3 MIDLAND - HUNTSVILLE (137 KM)

Leaving Midland, the road leads north-east to century-old Algonquin Provincial Park and the beautiful Muskoka region.

Accommodation: Huntsville area for 2 nights

DAY 4 HUNTSVILLE

The Huntsville area offers tennis, golf, boat cruises, horseback riding and hiking trails. A short drive away are Lion's Lookout Park or Muskoka Pioneer Village. Overnight near Huntsville.

DAY 5 HUNTSVILLE - GATINEAU PARK / OTTAWA (349 KM)

Journey into Quebec to Gatineau Park. In Gatineau Park, enjoy kilometers of bicycle paths and fascinating views from look-outs over the river.

Accommodation: Ottawa for 1 night

DAY 6 OTTAWA - TREMBLANT (153 KM)

Explore the capital region and the Parliament Buildings, or take a cruise on the Ottawa River. It is a short drive into the Laurentian Mountains.

Accommodation: Tremblant for 2 nights

DAY 7 TREMBLANT

Enjoy a full day in the Laurentians. A good local excursion includes the village of St. Jovite and Mont-Tremblant Park, Quebec's oldest provincial park. Overnight in Tremblant.

DAY 8 TREMBLANT - QUEBEC CITY (368 KM)

A scenic drive on the Chemin du Roy, Canada's first year-round carriageway, brings you past numerous historical French-Canadian villages. Trois-Rivieres is Quebec's second-oldest city and many of its streets are characterized by 18th-century style structures and galleries. In Batiscan, you can view the stone presbytery that is an architectural gem and perhaps see historical craft demonstrations.

Accommodation: Quebec City for 2 nights

DAY 9 QUEBEC CITY

Full day in Quebec City, Canada's oldest city. Highlights include the Fortifications, a national historic park; Place Royale and Old Quebec, designated a World Heritage Site by UNESCO; or the Montmorency Falls. Overnight in Quebec City.

DAY 10 QUEBEC CITY - ST. MICHEL-DES-SAINTS (281 KM)

Scenic drive through the fertile plains and rolling hills of the Mauricie / Bois- Francs and Lanaudiere regions, bound for the forests and unspoiled scenery of the Quebec hinterlands.

Accommodation: St.Michel-des-Saints for 2 nights

DAY 11 ST. MICHEL-DES-SAINTS

Beautiful scenery surrounds you at Reservoir Taureau and Baie du Milieu, with numerous outdoor activities at your disposal. We suggest canoeing, kayaking, mountain biking or sailing. Alternatively, head for the hills along the hiking trails. Overnight in St. Michel-des-Saints.

DAY 12 ST. MICHEL-DES-SAINTS - MONTREAL (166 KM)

Traverse the Lanaudiere region and its numerous lakes. Stop in Berthierville and visit the Gilles Villeneuve Museum, then continue to the vibrant, cosmopolitan city of Montreal. We suggest a visit to Notre-Dame Basilica, the Olympic site, the Biodome, the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts, Mt. Royal Park, Casino or the underground city.

Accommodation: Montreal for 1 night

DAY 13 MONTREAL - KINGSTON (288 KM)

Cross the border into Ontario and explore the tranquility of the Thousand Islands region. Visit Upper Canada Village in Morrisburg and Old Fort Henry or take a leisurely cruise through the Thousand Islands.

Accommodation: Kingston for 1 night

DAY 14 KINGSTON - NIAGARA FALLS (390 KM)

Drive along Lake Ontario, skirting Ontario's capital, Toronto, to reach Niagara Falls. Visit Niagara-on-the-Lake, a charming 19th-century village. Once in Niagara Falls, put on your rain jacket and step aboard for the ride of a lifetime! The Hornblower Niagara Cruises - Voyage To The Falls tour will take you to the American Falls before sailing past massive rock formations to the magnificent sight of the thundering Horseshoe Falls. As the Hornblower Niagara Cruises - Voyage To The Falls tour battles the waters, take advantage of unsurpassed photo opportunities.

Accommodation: Niagara Falls for 1 night

DAY 15 NIAGARA FALLS - TORONTO - END OF TOUR (129 KM)

Return to Pearson International Airport, Toronto where you will for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 14 nights in in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Days 10 & 11, Auberge du Lac Taureau - use of canoes, kayaks, paddleboats, mountain bikes (1 hour) or sailboats (1 hour), access to beach, indoor pool and Jacuzzi
- Day 14, Niagara Falls - Hornblower Niagara Cruises - Voyage To The Falls
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
ECONOMY					
May 1 - Jun 8	1699	3355	1275	1035	139
Jun 9 - 24, Jun 28 - Jul 29, Aug 2 - Sep 8, Sep 15 - 21	1969	3859	1475	1175	139
Jun 25 - 27, Jul 30 - Aug 1, Sep 9 - 14	2035	3999	1525	1215	139
Sep 22 - Oct 6	1865	3659	1409	1135	139
Oct 7 - 21	1765	3459	1329	1075	139
STANDARD					
May 1-30	1845	3635	1409	1145	90
May 31 - Jul 29, Aug 1 - 4, Aug 8 - Sep 2	2065	4075	1569	1255	90
Jul 30 - 31, Aug 5 - 7	2219	4369	1669	1329	90
Sep 3 - 30, Oct 3 - 4, Oct 7 - 14, Oct 17 - 21	1975	3889	1515	1229	90
Oct 1 - 2 , Oct 5 - 6 & Oct 15 - 16	2099	4135	1609	1289	90
SUPERIOR					
May 1 - Jun 4	2425	4809	1815	1509	25
Jun 5 - Sep 9	2685	5339	1999	1655	25
Sep 10 - 18	2735	5425	2029	1679	25
Sep 19 - Oct 21	2625	5215	1959	1625	25
<i>All categories: Departures May 18-19 are not available due to Race weekend in Ottawa. Departures Jun 27 is not available due to Canada Day. Departures TBA are not available due to Grand Prix in Montreal. Departures Jul 19-21 are not available due to Osheaga Festival in Montreal. Departures Jun 19-22, Aug 13-17 are not available due to Ironman in Tremblant. Triple and Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms at Marriott Residence Inn Tremblant and Hotel Le Germain Toronto</i>					

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

Hotel Options or similar			
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD	SUPERIOR
Toronto	Bond Place Hotel 3* or Holiday Inn Downtown 3*	Chelsea Hotel 4* or Courtyard By Marriott Downtown 3,5*	Fairmont Royal York 5* or Hotel Le Germain Toronto 4,5*
Midland	Quality Inn Midland 3* or Comfort Inn Midland 2*	Quality Inn Midland 3* or Comfort Inn Midland 2*	Quality Inn Midland 3* or Comfort Inn Midland 2*
Huntsville	Colonial Bay Motel 2* or Comfort Inn Huntsville 2* or Hidden Valley Resort 3,5*	Colonial Bay Motel 2* or Comfort Inn Huntsville 2* or Hidden Valley Resort 3,5*	Deehurst Resort 4,5* or Hidden Valley Resort 3,5*
Ottawa	Capital Hill Hotel & Suites 2,5* or Travelodge Ottawa East 2*	Lord Elgin Hotel 3,5* or Four Points by Sheraton Gatineau 4*	Delta by Marriott City Centre 3,5* or Courtyard by Marriott Ottawa Downtown 3*
Tremblant	Les Suites Tremblant – La Tour Des Voyageurs 3* or Les Suites Tremblant – Plaza St-Bernard 3*	Marriott Residence Inn Tremblant 3,5* or Les Suites Tremblant – Le Lodge de la Montagne 3*	Fairmont Tremblant 4,5* or Les Suites Tremblant – Westin Resort & Spa Tremblant 4,5*
Quebec City	Hotel Ambassadeur 3* or Super 8 Sainte-Foy 3*	Hotel Universel Sainte-Foy 3* or Hotel Lindbergh 3*	Hotel Chateau Laurier or Hotel Le Concorde Quebec 3,5* or Delta Hotels By Marriott 4*
St.Michel-des-Saints / St.Alexis-des-Monts	Auberge Du Lac Taureau 4*	Auberge Du Lac Taureau 4*	Auberge Du Lac Taureau 4* or Lac A L'Eau Claire 4*
Montreal	Les Suites Labelle 3* or Hotel Le Roberval 3*	Hotel Faubourg Montreal 3* or Best Western Ville Marie 3,5*	Delta Marriott Montreal 4* or Marriott Chateau Champlain 4*
Kingston	Thriftlodge Kingston 2,5* or Ambassador Resort Hotel 3*	Ambassador Resort Hotel 3* or Courtyard By Marriott Kingston 3*	Delta by Marriott Kingston Waterfront 4* or Courtyard by Marriott Kingston 3*
Niagara Falls	The Falls Hotel & Inn 3* or Days Inn by the Falls 2,5*	Hilton Niagara Falls Fallsview Hotel & Suites 4* or The Oakes Hotel Overlooking The Falls 3*	Hilton Niagara Falls Fallsview Hotel & Suites 4* or Doubletree Fallsview Resort & Spa 4*

TRAILS OF MODERN EXPLORER

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS



Spanning Canada's two most populous provinces, this urban adventure lets you experience the very best of two distinct cultures. From metropolitan Toronto, you will travel to the majestic Niagara Falls and then onward to the magnificent scenery of Algonquin Provincial Park. Following the St. Lawrence River, you will enter historic Quebec City and then head northward to explore the natural treasures of the province of Quebec. The cosmopolitan cities of Montreal and Toronto will bring this multi-cultural itinerary to a fitting conclusion.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN TORONTO

Arrive at Pearson International Airport in Toronto. Transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick up your Canada Roadbook at the front desk and check-in. The remaining hours are yours to explore this cosmopolitan city. Enjoy the fine cuisine, varied nightlife and world-class shopping of Toronto.

Accommodation: Toronto for 2 nights

DAY 2 TORONTO - NIAGARA FALLS EXCURSION - TORONTO

Today's route leads south, skirting the Niagara Escarpment and traversing the orchards and vineyards of the Niagara Peninsula. You will discover the historic village of Niagara-on-the-Lake proudly displaying its 19th-century heritage. Take some time to browse through the quaint shops and boutiques before continuing along the scenic Niagara Parkway to Niagara Falls. Once in Niagara Falls, put on your rain jacket and step aboard for the ride of a lifetime! The Hornblower Niagara Cruises - Voyage to the Falls tour will take you to the American Falls before sailing past massive rock formations to the magnificent sight of the thundering Horseshoe Falls. As the Hornblower Niagara Cruises - Voyage to the Falls tour battles the waters, take advantage of unsurpassed photo opportunities. Overnight in Toronto.

DAYS 3 TORONTO - HUNTSVILLE

Travel north through charming rural villages to the pine and granite landscape of Muskoka cottage country, where we suggest a visit to the Muskoka Pioneer Village. Today's destination is Huntsville, situated on the edge of Algonquin Provincial Park and Ontario's coveted 'cottage country', known for a gracious lifestyle, endless summer days spent on a multitude of freshwater lakes and rivers and spectacular natural beauty.

Accommodation: Huntsville for 2 nights

DAYS 4 HUNTSVILLE

The vast wilderness of Algonquin Provincial Park is particularly renowned for its network of hiking trails and waterways that invite you to discover the diverse beauty of the park's flora and fauna. You may want to visit the 22-hectare Muskoka Pioneer Village, a "living" outdoor history museum recreating the lives of the area's pioneers. Take a walk to marshland and forest ecosystems and you might be able to see beavers, porcupines and raccoons. Overnight in Huntsville.

DAY 5 HUNTSVILLE - PEMBROKE

Today you will continue through Algonquin Park, stopping to explore the visitor centre before arriving in the small town of Pembroke.

Accommodation: Pembroke for 1 night

DAY 6 PEMBROKE - OTTAWA

Enjoy a scenic drive along the Quebec-Ontario border, and pass rural towns, such as Renfrew and Arnprior.

Accommodation: Ottawa for 1 night

DAY 7 OTTAWA - MONTREAL

Leaving the Capital Region, you will travel eastbound towards the border of Ontario and Quebec following the south shore of the Ottawa River. Crossing the border, you will soon reach the thriving metropolis of Montreal, a city of cultural contrasts and urban elegance.

Accommodation: Montreal for 1 night

DAY 8 MONTREAL - QUEBEC

Departing Montreal, you will travel further into the French-speaking province of Quebec. Following the shores of the St. Lawrence River, you will reach Quebec City, the only walled city in North America. The remainder of the day is at your leisure to explore this historical city.

Accommodation: Quebec for 2 nights

DAY 9 QUEBEC CITY

Today is yours to explore what lies behind the impressive walls that ring Quebec City. See Canada's oldest city from the deck of a cruise boat on the St. Lawrence River. As you cruise along the shoreline, a guide relates the story of "New France" and tells you about the origins of Quebec's most famous landmarks. Relax and take in the spectacular views of the Chateau Frontenac, Cap Diamant, Ile d'Orléans and Montmorency Falls. Partake in Quebec City's nightlife and sample some of the wonderful restaurants. Overnight in Quebec City.

DAY 10 QUEBEC CITY - L'ÎLES-AUX-COUDRES

Stop at the spectacular Montmorency Falls, the beautiful Ile d'Orléans and the shrine at Ste. Anne-de-Beaupré before you traverse the beautiful mountainous area of the Charlevoix Region. Travel for a short distance by ferry across the mighty St.-Lawrence River to the tree-shrouded beauty of Ile-aux-Coudres.

Accommodation: Ile-aux-Coudres for 1 night

DAY 11 L'ÎLES-AUX-COUDRES - SAGUENAY REGION (VIA TADOUSSAC)

On your way to Chicoutimi in the scenic Lac-St-Jean region, we suggest a stop in Tadoussac, a UNESCO Heritage Site at the confluence of the Saguenay Fjord and the St. Lawrence River. As you continue inland along the shores of the Saguenay, take a stroll at Sainte-Rose-du-Nord on one of the lovely trails.

Accommodation: Saguenay region for 1 night

DAY 12 SAGUENAY REGION - ST. ALEXIS-DES-MONTS

Discover Quebec's wild nature at the forest lodge, travelling through dense terrain, where trees and animals outnumber towns and people.

Accommodation: Saint-Alexis-des-Monts for 2 nights

DAY 13 ST. ALEXIS-DES-MONTS

Guests staying at Hotel Sacacomie and Lac à l'Eau Claire are offered a wide variety of activities during their stay: hiking, access to the resort's private beach, boating, canoeing and kayaking on the tranquil lake. Also available, but at a surcharge, are seaplane flights, ATV-tours, fishing and horseback riding. Overnight in Saint-Alexis-des-Monts.

DAY 14 ST. ALEXIS-DES-MONTS - BELLEVILLE

Skirting Montreal, you will leave the Quebec heartland and travel across the provincial border into rural Ontario. Along the route, we suggest a stop at Upper Canada Village, an impressive "living" re-creation of a 19th-century Canadian pioneer village. Near Kingston, you can explore the beautiful Thousand Islands, where lushly forested islands lie amid beautiful lakes. Continue to Belleville on the shores of Lake Ontario.

Accommodation: Belleville for 1 night

DAY 15 BELLEVILLE TO TORONTO - END OF TOUR

Take a leisurely drive along Lake Ontario to return to Toronto's Pearson International Airport to check in for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 14 nights
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Day 2, Niagara Falls - Hornblower Niagara Cruises - Voyage To The Falls
- Day 9, Quebec City - 1.5 hour Quebec guided Cruise
- Travel and Information Kit
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

Notes

- Due to the historic nature of some of the properties on this program, smoking restrictions are in effect.
- B&B are generally residential houses offering accommodation and facilities that are shared with resident family members.
- Specialty and smaller properties with limited inventory require a longer response time. The published accommodation may be substituted by alternate properties.
- Bed & Breakfast hotel list is not available on the Exotik website. Hotel list will be sent after confirmation of booking.

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
STANDARD					
May 1 - Jun 22	1945	3755	1455	1199	69
Jun 23 - Jul 28, Aug 1 - 3, Aug 8 - Sep 29, Oct 2 - 3, Oct 7 - 9	2065	3999	1655	1335	69
Jul 29 - 31, Aug 4 - 7	2369	4609	1859	1485	69
Sep 30-Oct 1	2219	4305	1759	1415	69
Oct 4 - 6	2309	4499	1819	1449	69
Oct 10 - 13, Oct 17 - 20	1975	3835	1589	1285	69
Oct 14-16	2125	4135	1695	1359	69
BED & BREAKFAST (SHARED BATHROOM)*					
May 1 - Oct 20	1615	3149	1269	N/A	N/A
BED & BREAKFAST (PRIVATE BATHROOM)*					
May 1 - Oct 20	1699	3149	1329	N/A	N/A
<i>Departures May 17-18 are not available due to Race weekend in Ottawa.</i> <i>Departures Jul 24-26 are not available due to Osheaga Festival in Montreal.</i> <i>Canada Day blackout Jun 26.</i> <i>Departures TBA are not available due to Grand Prix in Montreal (tentative).</i> <i>* For B&B category child pays as adult.</i>					

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

Hotel Options or similar		
City	STANDARD	BED & BREAKFAST
Toronto	Chelsea Hotel 4* or Courtyard By Marriott Downtown Toronto 3,5*	Holiday Inn Express Downtown Toronto
Huntsville	Best Western Plus Muskoka Inn 3* or Hidden Valley 3,5*	Huntsville B&B (P)
Pembroke	Best Western Pembroke Inn 2,5* or Comfort Inn Pembroke 2*	Pembroke B&B (P)
Ottawa	Four Points by Sheraton Gatineau 4* or Lord Elgin Hotel 3,5* or Delta by Marriott Ottawa City Centre 3,5*	Ottawa B&B (P)
Montreal	Hotel Faubourg Montreal 3* or Le Nouvel Hotel And Spa 4*	Montreal B&B (P&S)
Quebec City	Travelodge Quebec 3* or Hotel Universel Sainte-Foy 3*	Quebec City B&B (P&S)
Île-aux-Coudres / Charlevoix Region	Hotel Cap Aux Pierres 3* or Auberge La Coudriere (Cool Hotel) 2*	Charlevoix B&B (P&S)
Saguenay Region	Hotel La Saguenenne 3* or Hotel Le Montagnais 3,5*	Saguenay B&B (P&S)
St. Alexis-des-Monts / Mauricie Region	Lac-à-l'Eau-Claire 4* or Le Baluchon Eco Villegiature 4*	Mauricie B&B (P&S)
Belleville	Travelodge Hotel Belleville 3* or Fairfield Inn & Suites Belleville 3,5*	Belleville B&B (P)

(P) - Private Bathroom / (S) - Shared Bathroom



LOWER AND UPPER CANADA

13 DAYS / 12 NIGHTS (Toronto-Toronto)

11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS (Toronto-Montreal)



Lower and Upper Canada is a journey through the urban centres and rural splendor of Ontario and Quebec, celebrating Canada's English and French heritage. Travel from cosmopolitan Toronto and the natural wonder of Niagara Falls to the national capital of Ottawa. Then, cross into Quebec and explore Montreal, the second-largest French-speaking city in the world. The route continues along the St. Lawrence River to the walled centre of Quebec City before turning inland to the Saguenay region. Traverse the rolling hills and dense forests of the Mauricie / Bois-Francs region before crossing back into Ontario and spending a night in historic Kingston. Following the shoreline of Lake Ontario through the eastern townships, the tour concludes in upon arrival in Toronto.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN TORONTO

Arrive at Toronto's Pearson International Airport and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick-up your Canada Roadbook at the front desk as you check-in. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore the many attractions of this vibrant and culturally diverse city.

Accommodation: Toronto for 2 nights

DAY 2 TORONTO - NIAGARA FALLS EXCURSION

The day is free to discover Toronto at your own pace. Visit impressive city landmarks such as the Rogers Centre (formerly SkyDome), explore the harbourfront district on foot or by harbour cruise, or perhaps find a shopping bargain or two at the multi-levelled Eaton Centre. For a real thrill, plan to visit the famed Niagara Falls, about an hour and a half drive south of Toronto. Your route will take you through Ontario's wine-growing region and should definitely include a stop in the picturesque town of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Plenty of photo opportunities await you at the falls and no shortage of related attractions in this "honeymoon capital of North America." Overnight in Toronto.

DAYS 3 TORONTO - OTTAWA

Depart Toronto, driving east along Lake Ontario as you make your way to Ottawa, the nation's capital city. Enter the Thousand Islands region with its lovely sightseeing and recreational opportunities and explore the scenery of the 1000 Islands on a relaxing one hour cruise (not included for departures May 1-4 & Oct 11-22) before arriving in the capital city, Ottawa. This wonderfully lush island landscape is dotted with luxurious cottages. Referred to by the Iroquois Nations as the "Garden of the Great Spirit", the tranquility of the area belies a history of adventurers, wars and rebellions. The cruise will take you past Boldt Castle, Zavikon Island and Millionaire's Row.

Accommodation: Ottawa for 1 night

DAYS 4 OTTAWA - MONTREAL

Today there is more time to enjoy Ottawa's attractions. Take a stroll along the Rideau Canal which in winter becomes the world's longest skating rink. Pass by the residences of the Prime Minister and Governor General and visit the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) Museum and Stables. Drive to Montreal, the second largest French-speaking city in the world.

Accommodation: Montreal for 1 night

DAY 5 MONTREAL - QUEBEC CITY

Get ready to explore this fascinating city of dueling cultures. Savour the city's French-Canadian flare as you walk through historic Old Montreal with its original cobblestone streets; marvel at the architecture of Notre Dame Basilica; or take some panoramic photographs of the city from the observation point at the top of Mont Royal. Thereafter, drive north along the St. Lawrence River to Quebec City.

Accommodation: Quebec City for 2 nights

DAY 6 QUEBEC CITY

Spend a full-day in Canada's oldest city. Founded in 1608, Quebec City is the only walled city in North America and a designated United Nations World Heritage Site – a treasure trove of historic sights and colonial grandeur. Overnight in Quebec City.

DAY 7 QUEBEC CITY - CHICOUTIMI (VIA TADOUSSAC)

Drive along the Beaupré coast on your way to Chicoutimi via Tadoussac. Set at the confluence of the majestic Saguenay and St Lawrence Rivers, the area is a popular one for whale watching excursions.

Accommodation: Chicoutimi for 1 night

DAY 8 CHICOUTIMI - LAC ST. JEAN REGION

Shortly after departing Chicoutimi you will visit the St. Felicien Zoo. This preserve is home to many species of wildlife such as bison, elk, bear, deer and wolves living in their natural habitat that you observe from the safety of your car with the aid of a radio-broadcasted commentary. Afterwards, you continue on the day's journey through a landscape of forests, lakes and rivers to the Lac St. Jean region. Fed by four rivers, the waters of the 1,002 square km lake pour into the mighty Saguenay River and Lac St. Jean. The north shore on the edge of the Laurentian Hills is characterized by granite outcrops and glacial debris as high as three-story buildings. The south shore defined by dairy farms on gently rolling and fertile hills. The day is yours to enjoy hiking, boating, fishing, climbing and horseback riding around the circular lake.

Accommodation: Lac St. Jean Region for 1 night

DAY 9 LAC ST. JEAN - MAURICIE REGION

Today we depart Lac St-Jean and travel to the Mauricie region, an area renowned for its forests, lakes and rivers. The majestic St. Maurice River runs alongside the picturesque route from La Tuque. We arrive at our lodge or nature resort in La Mauricie for a two-night stay where the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Accommodation: Mauricie region for 2 nights

DAY 10 MAURICIE REGION

Today is yours to spend enjoying the great outdoors! Discover the exciting activities your resort or lodge may have to offer and explore the natural wonders of this incredible and unique landscape. Overnight in the Mauricie region.

DAY 11 MAURICIE REGION - KINGSTON

Today you follow the north shore of the St. Lawrence River as it winds through the small towns that lead up into the subdivisions of Montreal. Continuing west, you cross the border into Ontario and explore the tranquility of the Thousand Islands region. If time permits, consider a visit to Upper Canada Village in Morrisburg and Old Fort Henry.

Accommodation: Kingston for 1 night

*[*End of 11-day Lower and Upper Canada. Return to Montreal Trudeau International Airport.](#)*

DAY 12 KINGSTON - TORONTO

Today continue west along the shores of Lake Ontario through the fertile lands of Prince Edward County, replete with historic communities boasting former residences and summer homes of Canada's British-era governors and magistrates. The area contains a number of successful vineyards and cheese makers, inviting visitors to stop in small villages such as Picton for a taste of the local fare. The day ends in Toronto where you may enjoy dinner at one of the numerous dining venues of the downtown area.

Accommodation: Toronto for 1 night

DAY 13 TORONTO - END OF TOUR

Today your tour comes to an end as you check out of your hotel and proceed to Toronto's Pearson International Airport to check in for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 10 OR 12 nights
- Day 3, Rockport - 1-hour 1000 Islands Cruise (not included for departures May 1-4 & Oct 11-22)
- Day 8, Saint-Félicien - Admission to St. Felicien Zoo
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-11)
11 Days / 10 Nights (Toronto – Montreal)					
ECONOMY					
May 1 - 4, Oct 11 - 21	1239	2389	929	779	125
May 5 - Jun 23, Jun 28 - Jul 28, Aug 2 - Sep 7, Sep 15 - Oct 10	1275	2425	965	809	125
Jun 24 - 27, Jul 29 - Aug 1, Sep 8 - 14, Oct 21	1449	2779	1079	895	125
Oct 22	1419	2739	1049	859	125
STANDARD					
May 1-4, Oct 11-13, Oct 17-22	1339	2599	1099	909	125
May 5 - Jul 28, Aug 1-3, Aug 8 - Sep 29, Oct 3, Oct 7-10	1369	2629	1129	939	125
Jul 29 - 31, Aug 4 - 7	1699	3279	1335	1085	125
Sep 30 - Oct 2	1515	2929	1215	995	125
Oct 4 - 6	1599	3095	1265	1035	125
Oct 14 - 16	1479	2899	1179	959	125
AUBERGE*					
May 1 - 4, Oct 11 - 22	1629	3099	N/A	N/A	N/A
May 5 - Oct 10	1665	3139	N/A	N/A	N/A
13 Days / 12 Nights (Toronto – Toronto)					
ECONOMY					
May 1-4, Oct 11, Oct 13-21	1469	2849	1099	919	159
May 5 - Jun 13, Jun 17 - 23, Jun 28 - Jul 18, Jul 22 - 28, Aug 2 - 28, Sep 4 - 7, Sep 15 - Oct 10	1505	2879	1135	955	159
Jun 14 - 16, Jul 19 - 21, Aug 29 - Sep 3	1589	3049	1195	999	159
Oct 12	1559	3019	1159	969	159
Jun 24-27, Jul 29 - Aug 1, Sep 8 - 14	1675	3235	1249	1039	159
Oct 22	1639	3199	1219	1009	159
STANDARD					
May 1 - 4, Oct 11 - 13, Oct 17 - 22	1629	3179	1309	1089	159
May 5 - Jul 18, Jul 21 - 24, Jul 28, Aug 1 - 3, Aug 8 - Sep 19, Sep 22 - 23, Sep 26 - 29, Oct 3, Oct 7 - 10	1665	3209	1345	1119	159

Jul 19 - 20, Jul 25 - 27, Sep 30 - Oct 2	1839	3575	1449	1179	159
Jul 29 - 31, Aug 4 - 7, Oct 4 - 6	1985	3859	1555	1269	159
Sep 20 - 21, Sep 24 - 25	1779	3445	1409	1149	159
Oct 14 - 16	1799	3539	1419	1149	159
AUBERGE*					
May 1 - 4, Oct 11 - 22	1839	3529	N/A	N/A	N/A
May 5 - Oct 10	1875	3565	N/A	N/A	N/A
*Auberge Category: there is a restriction on flexied program to have 2 nights minimum stay for every Friday and Saturday arrivals into Lac A L'eau Claire.					
For all categories: Departures May 20-21 are not available due to Ottawa Race Weekend. Departures TBA are not available due to Grand Prix in Montreal. Departures Jul 27-29 are not available due to Osheaga Festival in Montreal. Departures Jun 29 is not available due to Canada Day blackout in Ottawa.					

Hotel Options or similar			
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD	AUBERGE
Toronto	Holiday Inn Toronto Downtown Centre 3* or Bond Place Hotel 3*	Courtyard By Marriott Downtown Toronto 3,5* or Chelsea Hotel 4*	Super 8 Downtown Toronto 2,5*
Ottawa	Days Inn by Wyndham Ottawa 2,5* or Travelodge Ottawa East 2,5*	Delta by Marriott Ottawa City Centre 3,5* or Lord Elgin Hotel 3,5*	Days Inn by Wyndham Ottawa 2,5*
Montreal	Les Suites Labelle 3* or Travelodge Centre 3*	Hotel Place Dupuis Montreal Downtown 3* or Hotel Faubourg Montreal 3*	Auberge Le Pomerol 3*
Quebec City	Hotel Ambassadeur 3* or Super 8 Sainte-Foy 3*	Travelodge Quebec 3* or Hotel Universel Sainte-Foy 3*	Le Saint Pierre 3,5*
Chicoutimi / Saguenay Region	Hotel La Saguenenne 3*	Hotel La Saguenenne 3*	Auberge des 21 3,5*
Lac St. Jean Region	Hotel Du Jardin 3* or Chateau Roberval 3*	Hotel Du Jardin 3* or Chateau Roberval 3*	Auberge des Îles 3*
Mauricie Region	Pourvoirie Du Lac Blanc 3,5*	Pourvoirie Du Lac Blanc 3,5*	Lac-à-l'Eau-Claire 4*
Kingston *End of 11-day Lower & Upper Canada*	Thriftlodge Kingston 2,5* or Ambassador Resort Hotel 3*	Courtyard by Marriott Kingston 3* or Ambassador Resort Hotel 3*	Thriftlodge Kingston 2,5* or Ambassador Resort Hotel 3*
Toronto	Holiday Inn Toronto Downtown Centre 3* or Bond Place Hotel 3*	Courtyard By Marriott Downtown Toronto 3,5* or Chelsea Hotel 4*	Super 8 Downtown Toronto 2,5*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

EASTERN EXPRESS

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS



Embark on a shorter version of our popular Lower and Upper Canada Fly Drive on this 8 day journey through the urban centers and rural splendor of Ontario and Quebec celebrating Canada's English and French heritage. Travel from cosmopolitan Toronto and the natural wonder of Niagara Falls to the neo-gothic Parliament Buildings of Ottawa that promise both to impress and delight. Then, travel east and cross into Quebec as the scenic highway continues along the St. Lawrence River to the walled center of Quebec City. Turning inland to the Saguenay region, the rolling hills and dense forests of the Mauricie / Bois-Francs region promise to enchant en route to Trois Rivières and francophone metropolis of Montreal - the second-largest French-speaking city in the world. Returning to Ontario, visit historic Kingston and its tranquil 1000 Islands from the deck of a comfortable cruise ship before arriving back in Toronto.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN TORONTO

Arrive at Toronto's Pearson International Airport and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore the many attractions of this vibrant and culturally diverse city. Overnight in Toronto.

Accommodation: Toronto for 2 nights

DAY 2 TORONTO

The day is free to discover Toronto at your own pace. Visit impressive city landmarks such as the Rogers Centre (formerly SkyDome), explore the harbourfront district on foot or by harbour -cruise, or perhaps find a shopping bargain or two at the multi-levelled Eaton Centre. Today you visit the new Ripley's Aquarium near the base of the CN Tower. The aquarium boasts over 12,500 square meters of display space for hundreds of creatures from sharks to colorful and rare tropical fish. Included today is admission to the CN Tower – an express, glass elevator whisks you up to the observation lounge of this 553m monument to engineering.

For a real thrill, plan to visit the famed Niagara Falls, about an hour and a half drive south of Toronto (not included). Your route will take you through Ontario's wine-growing region and should definitely include a stop in the picturesque town of Niagara-on-the-Lake. Plenty of photo opportunities await you at the falls and no shortage of related attractions in this "honeymoon capital of North America." Overnight in Toronto.

DAY 3 TORONTO - OTTAWA (402 KM)

Drive east today, following the shoreline of Lake Ontario and pass through the small communities and villages that dot the landscape. The city of Kingston is home to the prestigious Queen's University and is the gateway to the port lands of the beautiful 1000 Islands – a nearly countless collection of small islets grouped over a vast natural waterway. The road turns north along the Rideau Heritage Route in and intermittently follows the Rideau River. The route takes you through riverside towns such as Smiths Falls and Edmond's Lock, many of them with working marine locks allowing boats to traverse from higher to lower river elevations. Arrive in the afternoon in Canada's national capital. Overnight in Ottawa.

Accommodation: Ottawa for 1 night

DAY 4 OTTAWA - QUEBEC CITY (444 KM)

Before departing Ottawa today, you may choose to visit the Parliament Buildings, museums or National Gallery, take a tour of the Royal Canadian Mint or enjoy a leisurely boat ride on the Ottawa River (activities not included). Crossing the border into the province of Quebec, taking the north shore of the St. Lawrence will bring you through the town of Trois Rivières. We suggest a stop at the Cathedral of Immaculate Conception, a rebuilt Gothic cathedral featuring magnificent examples of stained glass throughout the church. Later you pass through the walled gates of Quebec City for two days of exploring this historic, beautiful city. Overnight in Quebec City.

Accommodation: Quebec City for 2 nights

DAY 5 QUEBEC CITY

Spend a full-day in Canada's oldest city. Founded in 1608, Quebec City is the only walled city in North America and a designated United Nations World Heritage Site – just one of the many things you'll learn on your sightseeing tour offering a comprehensive orientation of historic and modern Quebec City. You will see the Latin Quarter, the Plains of Abraham, the Citadel, the Fortifications, the National Assembly, Place Royale, the Basilica and other points of interest within Quebec City. Stroll the cobblestone streets of the city in the evening and enjoy one of the many fine dining or casual restaurants featuring either local delicacies or other menu selections from all over the world. Overnight in Quebec City.

DAY 6 QUEBEC CITY - MONTREAL (256 KM)

Today's scenic drive takes you through the fertile plains and rolling hills of the Mauricie / Bois-Francs and Lanaudiere regions bound for the forests and unspoiled scenery of Lac à la Truite. Stop in Berthierville and visit the Gilles Villeneuve Museum, then continue to the vibrant, cosmopolitan city of Montreal. We suggest a visit to Notre-Dame Basilica, the Olympic site, the Biodome, the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts, Mt. Royal Park, Casino or the underground city. Overnight in Montreal.

Accommodation: Montreal for 1 night

DAY 7 MONTREAL - KINGSTON (294 KM)

Cross the border into Ontario and explore the tranquility of the Thousand Islands region. Visit Upper Canada Village in Morrisburg or Old Fort Henry (not included), a historic fortification dating from the 1830s where a fully-costumed military parade is held daily. You may choose to visit colonial grounds of Queen's University, or the museum of the Royal Military College, the oldest military academy in Canada (not included). You will also enjoy a cruise of the beautiful 1000 Islands (not included for departures Oct 7-21) – an unforgettable trip through the near countless small inlets that are home to a wide variety of marine mammals and waterfowl. Overnight in Kingston.

Accommodation: Kingston for 1 night

DAY 8 KINGSTON - TORONTO - END OF TOUR (263 KM)

The road west along the shores of Lake Ontario leads back through the fertile lands of Prince Edward County, replete with historic communities boasting former residences and summer homes of Canada's British-era governors and magistrates. The area contains a number of successful vineyards and cheese makers, inviting visitors to stop in small villages such as Picton for a taste of the local fare. Continue on afterwards to Toronto's Pearson International Airport to check in for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 7 nights in the selected hotels
- Day 2, Toronto - admission to the CN Tower & Ripley's Aquarium
- Day 5, Quebec City - 2-hour Quebec City sightseeing tour
- Day 7, Rockport / Gananoque - 1-hour 1000 Islands cruise (not included for departures Oct 7-21)
- A personalized Exotik Roadbook, containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
ECONOMY					
May 1 - Jun 23, Jun 28 - Jul 28, Aug 2 - Sep 7, Sep 15 - Oct 6	1069	1919	822	699	209
Jun 24 - 27, Jul 29 - Aug 1, Sep 8 - 14	1199	2179	899	769	209
Oct 7 -21	1029	1879	789	669	209
STANDARD					
May 1 - Jul 28, Aug 1-3, Aug 8 - Sep 29, Oct 3	1309	2439	1019	879	119
Jul 29 - 31 & Aug 4 - 7	1639	3089	1229	1019	119
Sep 30 - Oct 2	1489	2789	1129	949	119
Oct 4 - 6	1579	2989	1199	999	119
Oct 7 -21	1279	2399	989	839	119
DELUXE*					
May 1 - 25	1849	3499	1419	1209	139
May 26 - Oct 6	2099	3999	1589	1339	139
Oct 7 - 14	2069	3969	1559	1299	139
Oct 15 -21	1709	3249	1309	1119	139
<i>For all categories: Departures May 20-21 are not available due to Ottawa Race Weekend. Departures TBA are not available due to Grand Prix in Montreal. Departures Jul 25-27 are not available due to Osheaga Festival in Montreal. Jun 29 is not available due to Canada Day blackout in Ottawa.</i>					
<i>*For Deluxe only: Sep 9-18 are not available due to Toronto International Film Festival blackouts. Triple & Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms at Hotel Le Germain.</i>					

Hotel Options or similar			
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD	DELUXE
Toronto	Bond Place Hotel 3* or Holiday Inn Toronto Downtown Centre 3*	Chelsea Hotel 4* or Courtyard By Marriott Downtown 3,5*	Fairmont Royal York Hotel 5* or Hotel Le Germain Toronto 4,5*
Ottawa	Days Inn by Wyndham Ottawa 2,5* or Travelodge Ottawa East 2,5*	Lord Elgin Hotel 3,5* or Delta Hotels by Marriott Ottawa City Centre 3,5*	Fairmont Chateau Laurier 5* or Westin Hotel Ottawa 5*
Quebec City	Super 8 Sainte-Foy 3* or Hotel Ambassadeur 3* or Hotel Du Nord 2*	Hotel Lindbergh 3* or Hotel Universel Sante-Foy 3*	Fairmont Chateau Frontenac 5* or Chateau Laurier Quebec 4*
Montreal	Les Suites Labelle 3* or Travelodge Centre 3*	Chateau Versailles 4* or Le Nouvel Hotel And Spa 4*	Fairmont The Queen Elizabeth Hotel 5* or Renaissance Montreal Centre-Ville 4*
Kingston	Ambassador Resort Hotel 3* or Thriftlodge Kingston 2,5*	Courtyard Marriott Kingston 3* or Holiday Inn Express & Suites Kingston 3*	Delta By Marriott Kingston Waterfront 4* or Courtyard Marriott Kingston 3*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.



HERITAGE TRAIL

13 DAYS / 12 NIGHTS



Explore the provinces of Ontario and Quebec on this 13-day holiday, taking in the highlights of Toronto, Montreal, Quebec City and Ottawa. The circular route travels along Lake Ontario from Toronto to the Thousand Islands resort region, then east to taste the unique flavour of French Canada. The northern journey from Ottawa travels through Algonquin Park and on to Niagara Falls, the "honeymoon capital of North America", before returning to Toronto.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN TORONTO

Arrive Pearson International Airport, Toronto, and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick-up your Roadbook at the front desk as you check-in. Remainder of the day is at leisure for shopping at the Eaton Centre or perhaps sampling the fine cuisine and nightlife of Toronto.

Accommodation: Toronto for 2 nights

DAY 2 TORONTO

Enjoy the entire day in and around Toronto. Some suggestions: the CN Tower and spectacular SkyDome, Ontario Place, the Hockey Hall of Fame, the Ontario Science Centre or the Royal Ontario Museum. Overnight in Toronto.

DAY 3 TORONTO - KINGSTON

Drive east today, directly to Kingston, and tour Fort Henry. An alternative route to Kingston passes through the quaint heritage towns of Prince Edward County.

Accommodation: Kingston for 1 night

DAY 4 KINGSTON - MONTREAL

En route to Montreal today, you will be entering the beautiful Thousand Islands region, where forested islands lie amid tranquil lakes. Take to the water and step aboard a cruiser (not included for departures May 1-3 & Oct 10-24) to explore the magnificent scenery of the Thousand Islands. This wonderfully lush island landscape is dotted with luxurious cottages and vast estates. The cruise will take you past Boldt Castle, Zavikon Island and Millionaire's Row.

Accommodation: Montreal for 2 nights

DAY 5 MONTREAL

Visit Notre-Dame Basilica, Old Montreal, the Olympic site, the Biodome, Mt. Royal Park, the casino or the underground city. Montreal is renowned for its active and cosmopolitan nightlife. Overnight in Montreal.

DAY 6 MONTREAL - QUEBEC CITY

En route to Quebec City, we suggest a stop at Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Canada's national shrine to the Virgin Mary. Of interest in Trois-Rivieres is the Museum of Quebec Folk Arts and Traditions.

Accommodation: Quebec City for 2 nights

DAY 7 - QUEBEC CITY

Quebec City is Canada's oldest city and exhibits a strong French heritage. The Fortifications, a historic national park; Place Royale; and the Basilica are some of the suggestions. Outside the city are the dramatic shrine at Ste. Anne-de-Beaupre, Montmorency Falls and the Ile d'Orleans. Overnight in Quebec City.

DAY 8 QUEBEC CITY - OTTAWA

Visit more local attractions, perhaps the Wolfe-Montcalm Monument or Dufferin Terrace. Drive one of several routes to Ottawa, the nation's capital.

Accommodation: Ottawa for 2 nights

DAY 9 OTTAWA

Use the entire day to see this historic city of pageantry and the arts. We suggest a visit to the Parliament Buildings, museums or National Gallery, perhaps a tour of the Royal Canadian Mint or a Rideau Canal designated by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. Overnight in Ottawa.

DAY 10 OTTAWA - HUNSTVILLE

Enjoy a scenic drive today to Algonquin Provincial Park and the beautiful Muskoka region. This northern Lakeland is the destination for a 'summer living' escape for Torontonians and Americans from the eastern seaboard of the USA. Stunning vacation homes are set at water's edge around lake after lake. Canoeing, sailing, walking, exploring quaint country towns and villages, boat cruises around the region as well as some of the finest fishing in the country all contribute to create the ideal cottage country region.

Accommodation: Huntsville for 2 nights

DAY 11 HUNSTVILLE

The Huntsville area offers tennis, golf, boat cruises, horseback riding and hiking trails. A short drive away is Lion's Lookout Park or Muskoka Pioneer Village. Overnight near Huntsville.

DAY 12 HUNTSVILLE - NIAGARA FALLS

Drive south and bypass Toronto en route to Niagara Falls, the "honeymoon capital of the world". We suggest a stop in Midland at Sainte-Marie among the Hurons - a historic, recreated village demonstrating everyday life, crafts and arts of a colonial village.

Approaching the southern reaches of Ontario, you pass through the hills of the Niagara Escarpment, featuring a variety of walking and cycling trails. The road continues through the lush orchards and vineyards of the Niagara growing region, boasting many world class winery chateaus that make for a decadent day of tasting and touring.

Accommodation: Niagara Falls for 1 night

DAY 13 NIAGARA FALLS TO TORONTO / END OF TOUR

Drive to Toronto through Ontario's fruit growing region. En route, visit historic Niagara-on-the-Lake and stop at the Welland Canal. Return to Pearson International Airport.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 12 nights in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Day 4, Rockport - 1-hour 1000 Islands cruise (not included for departures May 1-3 & Oct 10-24)
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
ECONOMY					
May 1-3, Oct 10-21, Oct 24	1539	3009	1119	899	115
May 4 - Jun 10, Sep 2 - 7, Sep 15 - Oct 9	1569	3065	1149	935	115
Jun 11 - 23, Jun 28 - Jul 28, Aug 2 - Sep 1	1675	3275	1249	999	115
Jun 24 - 27, Jul 29 - Aug 1	1819	3569	1345	1075	115
Sep 8 - 14	1719	3355	1259	1005	115
Oct 22 - 23	1679	3319	1229	969	115
STANDARD					
May 1-3, Oct 10-13, Oct 17-24	1909	3749	1439	1149	115
May 4 - Jul 28, Aug 1 - 3, Aug 8 - Sep 29, Oct 3, Oct 7 - 9	1945	3779	1469	1179	115
Jul 29 - 31, Aug 4 - 7	2249	4389	1669	1335	115
Sep 30 - Oct 2	2095	4085	1565	1255	115
Oct 4 - 6	2219	4329	1645	1315	115
Oct 14 - 16	2059	4049	1529	1219	115
SUPERIOR					
May 1-3, Oct 10-24	2249	4469	1649	1339	20
May 4 - 30, Jun 4 - 6, Oct 7 - 9	2279	4515	1679	1369	20
May 31 - Jun 3	2335	4619	1699	1385	20
Jun 7 - Jul 28, Aug 1 - 15, Aug 19 - Sep 8, Sep 19 - Oct 3	2445	4855	1805	1469	20
Jul 29 - 31, Aug 16 - 18, Oct 4 - 6	2569	5099	1875	1509	20
Sep 9 - 18	2535	5029	1865	1515	20
<i>All categories:</i> <i>Departures May 14 - 16 are not available due to Race weekend in Ottawa.</i> <i>Departures TBA are not available due to Grand Prix in Montreal.</i> <i>Departures Jul 26 - 29 are not available due to Osheaga Festival in Montreal.</i> <i>Departure Jun 23 - 24 are not available due to Canada Day blackouts.</i>					

Hotel Options or similar			
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD	SUPERIOR
Toronto	Holiday Inn Toronto Downtown Centre 3* or Bond Place Hotel 3*	Courtyard by Marriott Downtown Toronto 3,5* or Chelsea Hotel 4*	Westin Harbour Castle 4* or Fairmont Royal York 5* or Sheraton Centre Hotel 4* or Hilton Toronto 4,5*
Kingston	Thriftlodge Kingston 2,5* or Ambassador Resort & Conference Centre 3*	Ambassador Resort & Conf. Centre 3* or Holiday Inn Express & Suites 3*	Courtyard by Marriott Kingston 3* or Delta By Marriott Waterfront 3*
Montreal	Les Suites Labelle 3* or Hotel Le Roberval 3*	Hotel Place Dupuis Montreal Downtown 3* or Hotel Faubourg 3* or Le Nouvel Hotel And Spa 4*	Marriott Chateau Champlain 4* or Hotel 10 Montreal 4*
Quebec City	Hotel Ambassadeur 3* or Super 8 Sainte-Foy 3*	Hotel Lindbergh 3* or Hotel Universel Ste-Foy 3*	Hotel Le Concorde 3,5* or Delta Hotels By Marriott 4*
Ottawa	Days Inn by Wyndham Ottawa 2,5* or Travelodge Ottawa East 2,5*	Lord Elgin Hotel 3,5* or Four Point by Sheraton Gatineau 4*	Metcalfe Hotel 4* or Delta by Marriott Ottawa 3,5* or Lord Elgin Hotel 3,5*
Huntsville	Colonial Bay Motel 2* or Comfort Inn Huntsville 2* or Hidden Valley Resort 3,5*	Colonial Bay Motel 2* or Hidden Valley Resort 3,5* or Best Western Plus Muskoka Inn 3*	Deehurst Resort 4,5* or Hidden Valley Resort 3,5*
Niagara Falls	The Falls Hotels & Inn 3* or Days Inn Niagara Falls 2,5*	Hilton Hotel & Suites Fallsview 4* or Crowne Plaza Fallsview 3,5*	Hilton Hotel & Suites Fallsview 4* or Doubletree Fallsview resort & Spa By Hilton 4*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

GREAT LAKES TREASURES

16 DAYS / 15 NIGHTS



A captivating urban center, dramatic northern scenery, peaceful woodland landscapes and fascinating Native culture are combined in an adventurous itinerary revealing the unique character of Ontario. The towering city skyline of Toronto and its bustling urban landscape are contrasted against a journey into the majestic northern forests of Ontario. An unforgettable stay at an aboriginal-operated wilderness retreat on the remote Manitoulin Island is a highlight of this journey. Visit vibrant northern communities to get a sense of how the resource-rich landscape has shaped the lifestyles of the residents. Discover Ontario's Native history and its spectacular beauty on this true northern journey beyond nature.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN TORONTO

Arrive at Pearson International Airport in Toronto. Transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick up your Canada Roadbook at the front desk and check in. The remaining hours are yours to explore this cosmopolitan city. Enjoy the fine cuisine, varied nightlife and world-class shopping of Toronto.

Accommodation: Toronto for 2 nights

DAY 2 TORONTO

Today you visit the new Ripley's Aquarium near the base of the CN Tower. The aquarium boasts over 12,500 square meters of display space for hundreds of creatures from sharks to colorful and rare tropical fish. Afterwards, we suggest a visit to the CN Tower (not included) to ride the glass-fronted elevators to the top of the Canada's tallest structure (main deck). Dare to walk the glass floor, sample the exquisite cuisine at the revolving restaurant or relax in the Horizon's Café. The remainder of the day is free to explore Toronto's fascinating mix of multi-cultural neighborhoods. From Chinatown to Little Italy, Greektown on the Danforth to Little Portugal, you'll discover a virtual world within one city. Overnight in Toronto.

DAY 3 TORONTO - HUNTSVILLE (220 KM)

Travel north through charming rural villages to the pine and granite landscape of Muskoka cottage country, where we suggest a visit to the Muskoka Pioneer Village. Today's destination is Huntsville, just outside of Algonquin Provincial Park in Ontario's coveted 'cottage country', known for a gracious lifestyle, endless summer days spent on a multitude of freshwater lakes and rivers of spectacular natural beauty. The vast wilderness of Algonquin Provincial Park is particularly renowned for its network of hiking trails and waterways that invite you to discover the diverse beauty of the park's flora and fauna.

Accommodation: Huntsville for 2 nights

DAY 4 HUNTSVILLE

The parks that surround the area all offer exciting day trails to explore ancient forests and lakes. Arrowhead Provincial Park is a smaller park with trails and a swimming beach, perfect for a day excursion. You may alternatively enjoy a visit to the outdoor Group of 7 natural art gallery, celebrating the works of early 20th century artists that created a world famous Canadian Impressionism style. Overnight in Huntsville.

DAY 5 HUNTSVILLE - KILLARNEY (262 KM)

This morning you bid farewell to the province's first provincial park and travel further into Ontario's hinterlands, passing by the small towns that have grown up around the lumber, mining and pulp industries common throughout the region.

Accommodation: Killarney for 2 nights

DAY 6 KILLARNEY

This area is known as one of the best hiking and camping areas in the province - and you'll discover why as you further explore this striking landscape of pre-Cambrian granite and sparkling lakes. Known for its superb camping, Killarney Provincial Park also offers excellent canoeing and hiking trails.

DAY 7 KILLARNEY - TIMMINS (413 KM)

Continue north to Timmins today, passing through the Sudbury area. Located in Northeastern Ontario, the Timmins area is rich in minerals, especially gold, and boasts over 500 lakes and rivers. Take in the beautiful northern scenery, with its majestic forest and rocky landscape.

Accommodation: Timmins for 2 nights

DAY 8 TIMMINS

Today you can explore this “City with a Heart of Gold,” which features local art galleries, golf, and an extensive trail system that winds through the city and surrounding Boreal forest. Overnight in Timmins.

DAY 9 TIMMINS - WAWA (330 KM)

As you leave Timmins, you will head west to Wawa through very remote areas of the province. The impressive scenery along the way includes long stretches of Boreal forest, dramatic cliffs, and lakes right by the side of the road. While in Wawa, you can relax at the waterfront park along Wawa Lake, or discover First Nations history at Sandy Beach Eco-Interpretive Park.

Accommodation: Wawa for 1 night

DAY 10 WAWA - SAULT STE. MARIE (227 KM)

Today you will continue south on the Trans-Canada highway and along the scenic, rocky coast of Lake Superior. Arriving in one of the largest cities of the northwest, Sault Ste Marie offers all the amenities of an urban area yet is just minutes from a system of forests and valleys that draws visitors from around the province.

Accommodation: Sault Ste. Marie for 2 nights

DAY 11 SAULT STE. MARIE

The day is yours to explore the sights and sounds of this northern Ontario city. The area is well known for as an eco-tourism and naturalist destination hub, close to parks and preserves such as Pancake Bay Provincial Park, Batchawana Bay Provincial Park and Lake Superior Provincial Park. Overnight in Sault Ste. Marie.

DAY 12 SAULT STE. MARIE - MANITOULIN ISLAND (343 KM)

Today you get a second chance to visit the provincial parks or nature reserve as you retrace your route back along the top of Lake Huron to where you venture on to Manitoulin Island itself. The world’s largest freshwater island, Manitoulin contains five native reservations and has discovered the perfect balance between outdoor recreation, native land stewardship and eco-tourism. You’ll spend your day exploring the cultural and geographic history of the island and enjoying the variety of adventure activities available at your resort.

Accommodation: Manitoulin Island for 2 nights

DAY 13 MANITOULIN ISLAND

Manitoulin is home to five First Nations reserves and one of the oldest settlements in North America, dating back over 9 500 years. A geographic wonder, Manitoulin Island contains over 100 lakes, including Lake Manitou which itself contains several more lakes. With all this fresh water, it’s no surprise that Manitoulin offers so many boating, fishing and scuba diving adventure activities. If you prefer dry land, don’t miss a visit to Assinack Museum, Little Current-Howland Museum, or the well maintained Mississagi Lighthouse Museum. Overnight on Manitoulin Island.

DAY 14 MANITOULIN ISLAND - TOBERMORY (69 KM)

Today you travel to the south shore of Manitoulin Island and board the Chi-Cheemaun ferry from South Baymouth to Tobermory on a leisurely 2-hour cruise in the deep waters of Lake Huron (ferry not included, please see below). After debarking at the ferry docks, you enter Bruce Peninsula National Park. The park and the surrounding area is home to a thrilling variety of hiking trails, outdoor adventure attractions and unique facilities such as Fathom Five National Marine Park – an underwater marine park that preserves shipwrecks and natural diving obstacles for recreational scuba divers.

Accommodation: Tobermory for 1 night

FERRY DETAILS - South Baymouth to Tobermory

Schedules are included in passenger documents. Please be advised that ferry crossings is not included in the package cost and cannot be pre-booked. The ferry has to be booked and paid directly with the ferry company. Prices are estimated for 2021.

Crossing time: 1.5 - 2 hours

Car & driver: \$87 (additional passenger: \$27 per person)

DAY 15 TOBERMORY - NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE (380 KM)

Drive south along the Bruce Peninsula en route to Niagara Falls, the "honeymoon capital of the world." Approaching the southern reaches of Ontario, you pass through the hills of the Niagara Escarpment, featuring a variety of walking and cycling trails. The road continues through the lush orchards and vineyards of the Niagara growing region, boasting many world class winery chateaus that make for a decadent day of tasting and touring. Once in Niagara Falls, put on your rain jacket and step aboard for the ride of a lifetime! The Hornblower Niagara Cruises - Voyage To The Falls tour will take you to the American Falls before sailing past massive rock formations to the magnificent sight of the thundering Horseshoe Falls. As the Hornblower Niagara Cruises - Voyage To The Falls tour battles the waters, take advantage of unsurpassed photo opportunities. **Accommodation: Niagara-On-The-Lake for 1 night**

DAY 16 NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE - TORONTO - END OF TOUR (129 KM)

You check out of your hotel this morning and return to Toronto's Pearson International Airport for your flight home.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 15 nights in in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Day 2, Toronto – Admission to Ripley's Aquarium
- Day 15, Niagara Falls - Hornblower Niagara Cruises - Voyage To The Falls
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-10)
ECONOMY					
May 7 - 28	2309	4239	1819	N/A	299
May 29 - Jun 23, Jun 28 - Jul 28, Aug 2 - Sep 7, Sep 15 - 19	2455	4535	1925	N/A	299
Jun 24 - 27, Jul 29 - Aug 1, Sep 8 - 14	2539	4699	1985	N/A	299
Sep 20 - Oct 8	2385	4399	1869	N/A	299
STANDARD					
May 7 - Jun 1	2439	4499	1935	N/A	299
Jun 2 - Jul 28, Aug 1 - 3, Aug 8 - Sep 21	2565	4755	2015	N/A	299
Jul 29 - 31, Aug 4 - 7	2869	5349	2115	N/A	299
Sep 22 - 29, Oct 3, Oct 7 - 8	2499	4639	1975	N/A	299
Sep 30 - Oct 2	2655	4939	2065	N/A	299
Oct 4 - 6	2759	5145	2135	N/A	299
<i>Maximum occupancy is 3 passengers including children at Killarney Mountain Lodge.</i>					

Hotel Options or similar		
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD
Toronto	Holiday Inn Toronto Downtown Centre 3* or Bond Place Hotel 3*	Courtyard by Marriott Downtown Toronto 3,5* or Chelsea Hotel 4*
Huntsville	Best Western Plus Muskoka Inn 3* or Comfort Inn Huntsville 2*	Hidden Valley Resort 3,5* or Best Western Plus Muskoka Inn 3*
Killarney	Sportsman's Inn Resort & Marina 3,5*	Sportsman's Inn Resort & Marina 3,5*
Timmins	Senator Hotel 2,5*	Senator Hotel 2,5*
Wawa	Bristol Motel 2*	Bristol Motel 2*
Sault Ste. Marie	Quattro Hotel 3* or Delta By Marriott Waterfront 3,5*	Quattro Hotel 3* or Delta By Marriott Waterfront 3,5*
Manitoulin Island	Manitoulin Island Hotel 3,5*	Manitoulin Island Hotel 3,5*
Tobermory	Tobermory Princess Hotel 3*	Tobermory Princess Hotel 3*
Niagara-On- The- Lake	Best Western Colonel Butler Hotel 2,5* or Hilton Garden Inn 3,5*	Queen's Landing 4* or Pillar & Post Spa 4*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.



SPLENDID NATURE OF QUEBEC

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS



Let Quebec charm you with its diversity and romanticism on this program which combines the exciting pace of urban touring with the natural beauty of provincial parks set amidst tranquil waterways. From cosmopolitan Montreal and heritage-rich Quebec City to the scenic coastal routes of the Gaspé peninsula, you'll find yourself immersed in this unique and beautiful province where cultures meet and enchantment abounds in its attractions, attitude and all-season appeal.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN MONTREAL

Arrive at Montreal Trudeau International Airport and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick-up your Exotik Canada Roadbook at the front desk as you check-in. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore this unique and vibrant French-Canadian city.

Accommodation: Montreal for 1 night

DAY 2 MONTREAL - QUEBEC CITY (259 KM)

Get to know this French-speaking city on a cruise. Accompanied by a guide, discover the many facets of Montreal from the comfort of a cruise boat on the St. Lawrence River. You will explore 25 km of history and attractions along the St. Lawrence River: Old Port, Ste-Helen's Island, the unspoiled landscape of the Boucherville Islands and much more!

Accommodation: Quebec City for 2 nights

DAY 3 QUEBEC CITY (146 KM)

Enjoy a full day exploring North America's only walled city. Not to be missed are the Plains of Abraham, the Citadel, the Upper and Lower towns, the Notre Dame Basilica, and the National Assembly and Parliament Buildings. In the evening, stroll through the city's pedestrian-friendly streets and savour the European feel that gives Quebec City such special distinction. Overnight in Quebec City.

DAY 4 QUEBEC CITY - RIVIÈRE-DU-LOUP (210 KM)

Today's drive takes you along the St. Lawrence River to Rivière-du-Loup, a major administrative and service center set on a terrace above the coastal plain with an appealing and distinctively Québécois atmosphere. The prosperity of the early 19th-century and the early 20th-century is reflected in its splendid homes and public buildings, including city hall and St. Patrick's Church and Presbytery. From the Park of the Luminous Cross, you will enjoy a wide-reaching view of the town's center, the St. Lawrence and the five islands called Les Pèlerins, home to thousands of seabirds and shorebirds.

Accommodation: Rivière-du-Loup for 1 night

DAY 5 RIVIÈRE-DU-LOUP – BAIE DES CHALEURS (298 KM)

Uncover the scenery and maritime lore of the Gaspé Peninsula as your route today takes you to Baie des Chaleurs which lies at the inlet of the Gulf of St. Lawrence between northern New Brunswick and eastern Quebec. Discovered and named by Jacques Cartier in 1534, Baie des Chaleurs is a famous fishing ground for cod, herring, mackerel, and salmon, with many Acadian fishing villages on its shores.

Accommodation: Baie des Chaleurs for 1 night

DAY 6 BAIE DES CHALEURS - PERCÉ (250 KM)

As you travel along the coast you'll pass Port-Daniel, a community of Scottish, Acadian and Irish descent. Take the Capitaine Fournier road which provides a good view of a railway tunnel that crosses Cap de l'Enfer - Cape of Hell. The tunnel measures 190 m in length and is the only one of its kind in Quebec. From the 'Côte de Surprise' (Surprise Coast) highway by the small fishing port of L'Anse-à-Beaufils you'll have a magnificent full on view of Percé Bay and Percé Rock.

Accommodation: Percé for 2 nights

DAY 7 PERCÉ

Once the largest fishing port in the Gaspé Peninsula, Percé is now the gem of the entire Gaspé region as a resort and tourist town and renowned for the extraordinary beauty of its surroundings. Its prominent geological feature is a great rock pierced with a hole, from which the community derived its name. The town has a terrific selection of restaurants and cafes, some of the best in the region. There is a summer theatre and a boardwalk that stretches along the south beach. At the wharf you can watch the fishermen cleaning their daily catch. Overnight in Percé.

DAY 8 PERCÉ - PARC DE LA GASPÉSIE (231 KM)

As you pass the eastern most tip of the peninsula, take some time to visit Forillon National Park, Apart from its towering vertical cliffs, the area's most prominent landmark is the lighthouse at Pointe-au-Pere National Historic Site, which rises 30 m above the St. Lawrence. See the many wild rose bushes which lend the nearby community of Cap-des-Rosiers its name and make a photo stop at Gros Morne with its magnificent cliffs and lovely bay area. Continue on to the heart of the Gaspé Peninsula where a wondrous mountainous spectacle awaits you in the Parc de la Gaspésie.

Accommodation: Parc de la Gaspésie for 2 nights

DAY 9 PARC DE LA GASPÉSIE

With peaks of over 1,000 m, the park is the only place in Quebec where caribou, moose and white-tailed deer co-exist. Enjoy 140 km of hiking trails with far-reaching views or take a guided nature tour (not included). In addition to hiking, the park also offers mountain biking, canoeing, fishing and picnicking. An Interpretation Centre houses a permanent exhibit and souvenir shop. Audio-visual displays and special activities also provide opportunities to learn more about the park's flora and fauna and its geological history. Overnight in Parc de la Gaspésie.

DAY 10 PARC DE LA GASPÉSIE - TADOUSSAC (320 KM)

Today you will leave the Gaspé Region and drive to Tadoussac, a choice destination for those interested in marine wildlife, particularly whales. Some of the small towns along the way feature local art galleries displaying some of the finest artwork from eastern Quebec, an area known for its magnificent works of wood carving. You have several choices of ferry crossings: Matane to Baie Comeau/Godbout; Les Escoumins to Trois Pistoles; or Saint Simeon to Rivière Du Loup. Keep an eye out for whales and other wildlife as you cross the mighty St. Lawrence.

Accommodation: Tadoussac for 1 night

FERRY DETAILS

Schedules are included in passenger documents. Please be advised that ferry crossings are not included in the package cost and cannot be pre-booked. The ferry has to be booked and paid directly with the ferry company. Prices are estimated for 2021.

Matane to Baie Comeau/Godbout

Crossing time: 2 hours and 20 minutes

Car: **\$86** and **\$28** per passenger

OR Les Escoumins to Trois Pistoles

Crossing time: 1 hour 30 minutes

Car: **\$60** and **\$27** per passenger

OR Saint Siméon to Rivière du Loup

Crossing time: 1 hour 5 minutes

Car: **\$55** and **\$29** per passenger

DAY 11 TADOUSSAC - SAGUENAY (126 KM)

Today, take a short but scenic drive into Saguenay. An excellent view of the waters below the Saguenay Fjord can be found at the town of L'Anse-de-Roche. A stop at L'Anse-Saint-Jean, sometimes called Quebec's 'Little Switzerland' because of the steep mountains flanking the town, offers a look at well-preserved traditional local fieldstone and log architecture. A covered bridge that was built in 1929 and spectacular views of the Saguenay River can also be found.

Accommodation: Saguenay for 1 night

DAY 12 SAGUENAY - LAC ST. JEAN (126 KM)

Explore Saguenay Provincial Park which preserves strips of land along the north and south shores of the Saguenay Fjord. The 105 km long fjord is up 250 m deep, resulting in dark amber to black colored water. Cold salt water from the St. Lawrence pushes under warmer fresh water from the Saguenay, resulting in amazingly diverse marine life. Visit the park's interpretative center and learn about the formation of the fjord and its physical, hydrographic and oceanographic characteristics.

Accommodation: Lac St. Jean for 1 night

DAY 13 LAC ST. JEAN - SAINT-ALEXIS-DES-MONTS (273 KM)

You will have more time to enjoy this impressive area of the Saguenay Region. The region around the lake is known for its mining and lumbering and nature and recreation enthusiasts will enjoy boating, hiking, climbing, fishing for landlocked salmon, and horseback riding around this uniquely circular lake! End the day with a drive through Quebec's wild nature and dense terrain as you make your way to Saint-Alexis-des-Monts.

Accommodation: Saint-Alexis-des-Monts for 2 nights

DAY 14 SAINT-ALEXIS-DES-MONTS

If staying at Sacacomie Lodge or Lac à l'Eau Claire, you will have access to a wide variety of activities during your stay: forest walks and mountain biking on well-marked trails, access to the beach, boating, canoeing, windsurfing and sailing on the tranquil lake. Also available, at a surcharge, are river canoeing, seaplane flights, ATV-tours, fishing, waterskiing, diving and golf. Overnight in Saint-Alexis-des-Monts.

DAY 15 SAINT-ALEXIS-DES-MONTS - MONTREAL - END OF TOUR (139 KM)

Return to Montreal Trudeau International Airport to check in for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 14 nights in in the selected hotels
- Day 2: 1.5-hour Montreal guided cruise
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-10)
ECONOMY					
May 1-Jun 26	1495	2809	1109	909	59
Jun 27 - Oct 6	1625	3075	1199	979	59
STANDARD					
May 10 - Jun 9	1539	2989	1189	979	19
Jun 10 - Oct 6	1835	3565	1369	1129	19
AUBERGE					
May 27 - Jun 16	1889	3489	1599	1315	195
Jun 17 - Oct 6	2099	3905	1745	1419	195
<i>For All Categories: Departures: TBA are not available due to Grand Prix in Montreal.</i>					
<i>Departures Jul 30 - Aug 1 are not available due to Osheaga Festival in Montreal.</i>					
<i>Restrictions for flexied programmes: minimum 2 nights stay is required on bookings arriving to Lac A L'eau Claire on Fridays and Saturdays.</i>					
<i>Due to occupancy restrictions Triple and Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms at: Hotel Tadoussac, Hotel Champlain, Chateau Versailles, Auberge le Pomerol, Le Baluchon Eco Villegiature.</i>					

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

Hotel Options or similar			
City	ECONOMY	STANDARD	AUBERGE
Montreal	Les Suites Labelle 3* or Hotel Place Dupuis Downtown 3*	Hotel Faubourg Montreal 3* or Best Western Ville Marie 3,5*	Auberge Le Pomerol 3* or Chateau Versailles 4*
Quebec City	Hotel Universel Sainte-Foy 3* or Travelodge Quebec 3*	Hotel Le Concorde Quebec 3,5* or Hotel Champlain 3*	Le Saint Pierre 3,5* or Hotel Chateau Laurier Quebec 4*
Rivière-du- Loup	Hotel Levesque 4* or Hotel Universel 3,5*	Hotel Levesque 4* or Hotel Universel 3,5*	Auberge Sur Mer 2,5* or Hotel Universel 3,5*
Baie des Chaleurs	Hostellerie Baie Bleue 3* or Hotel Le Francis 3,5* or Riotel Bonaventure 3,5*	Hostellerie Baie Bleue 3* or Hotel Le Francis 3,5* or Riotel Bonaventure 3,5*	Hotel Le Francis 3,5* or Auberge Du Parc Inn 3*
Percé / Gaspé	Hotel Motel Le Mirage 3,5* or Rodeway Inn Gaspé 3*	Hotel Motel Le Mirage 3,5* or Riotel Percé 3*	Hotel Motel Le Mirage 3,5* or Riotel Percé 3*
Parc de la Gaspésie	Motel à la Brunante 2* or Hotel Et Cie 3,5*	Gîte Du Mont Albert 4* or Hotel Et Cie 3,5*	Gîte Du Mont Albert 4* or Hotel Et Cie 3,5*
Tadoussac region	Hotel Georges Tadoussac 2* or Motel Le Beluga 2,5* or Hotel Tadoussac 3,5*	Hotel Tadoussac 3,5* or Hotel Motel Le Beluga 2,5*	Complexe Hotelier Pelchat 2*
Saguenay	Hotel La Saguenéenne 3* or Hotel Le Montagnais 3,5*	Hotel La Saguenéenne 3* or Hotel Le Montagnais 3,5*	Auberge Des 21 3,5* or Auberge de Battures 3,5*
Lac St. Jean region	Hotel Du Jardin 3* or Hotel de la Borealie 3* or Chateau Roberval 3*	Hotel Du Jardin 3* or Hotel de la Borealie 3* or Chateau Roberval 3*	Auberge Des Îles 1,5* or Hotel Universel Alma 3,5*
Saint-Alexis-des-Monts	Lac À L'Eau Claire 4* or Pourvoirie du Lac Blanc 3,5*	Lac À L'Eau Claire 4* or Pourvoirie du Lac Blanc 3,5*	Lac À L'Eau Claire 4* or Baluchon Eco Villegiature 4*



FRENCH CULTURE: LOBSTERS AND LIGHTHOUSES

17 DAYS / 18 NIGHTS



Immerse yourself in the fascinating historic beginnings of Canada as this program explores the first urban centres of Quebec, the inspiring villages and national parks of the St. Lawrence River and the imposing shores and deep wilderness of the east coast. The vibrant art and culture of French Canada are the driving forces of Montreal and Quebec City, expressed through their architecture, museums and collection of restaurants representing cuisine from nations around the world. The St. Lawrence Seaway dominates the view as the route travels into the heart of Acadia and its mix of French, Native and Scottish ancestry that perfectly complements the lobster-laden inlets of the Northumberland Strait and the magnificently stark wilderness of the Cape Breton Highlands. The route leads back into Quebec where the waters of the sea and river meet and formed country's earliest trading marine super-highway – a passage that is still one of the most in North America today.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN MONTREAL

Arrive at Montreal Trudeau International Airport. Transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick up your Canada Roadbook at the front desk and check in. The remainder of the day is yours to explore this cosmopolitan city. Montreal is renowned for its superb dining, sampling menus and cultures from around the world.

Accommodation: Montreal for 1 night

DAY 2 MONTREAL - MONTMAGNY

Depart Montreal and travel eastward on the east side of the St. Lawrence through the cultural heartland of French Canada. En route to Montmagny, we suggest a stop at Cap-de-la-Madeleine, Canada's national shrine to the Virgin Mary. You may wish to alter your route slightly north to the shore of the river to the bustling town of Trois-Rivieres. Stop for lunch, or perhaps visit the Museum of Quebec Folk Arts and Traditions to see excellent examples of period wood carving, tapestries and other fascinating artwork that tells the story of the region's people and cultures.

Accommodation: Montmagny for 1 night

DAY 3 MONTMAGNY - EDMUNDSTON

The towns and villages such as Riviere-du-Loup and Saint Pascale have grown up along the banks of the river and reflect a complex modern history spanning over three centuries. The cultures of these communities are the legacy of both French and English empires during the countries formative years. Take your time and perhaps stop at any one of these vibrant towns to experience a true taste of Quebecois culture. Crossing into New Brunswick, arrive in the small, picturesque town of Edmundston for the evening.

Accommodation: Edmundston for 1 night

DAY 4 EDMUNDSTON - ST. ANDREWS-BY-THE-SEA

Today journey through the central wilds of New Brunswick en route to the southern shores of the province. The central region of New Brunswick contains some of the most pristine wilderness of Eastern Canada. The vast tracks of forests are home to wildlife such as brown and black bears, moose, wolves and other woodland creatures large and small - it is both an avid naturalists and casual outdoor enthusiasts dream come true. Arrive in the seaside village of St. Andrews-by-the-Sea where the rest of the day is free to explore this charming maritime community. Overnight in.

Accommodation: St. Andrews-by-the-Sea for 2 nights

DAY 5 ST. ANDREWS-BY-THE-SEA

Today is yours to experience a day in the life of an East Coast villager. This bustling town has developed into one of the premier tourist destination in the Maritimes. Everything from local modern and native art galleries, to interactive salmon hatcheries, to a fascinating aquarium delight visitors year round. If seafood is to your liking, the small restaurants of the village serve up delicacies from the daily catches that are sure to tantalize you. Overnight in St. Andrews-by-the-Sea.

DAY 6 ST.ANDREWS-BY-THE-SEA - DIGBY

This morning take the short journey to St. John where you independently take a ferry across the deep blue waters of the Bay of Fundy. Disembark at naturally-sheltered cove settlement of Digby, a Loyalist town dating back to English settlers in the 1750's. Named after the captain of the first colony ship, Robert Digby, you can tour several small museums and historic homes celebrating the town's establishment.

Accommodation: Digby for 1 night

FERRY DETAILS - Digby, Nova Scotia and Saint John, New Brunswick

Schedules are included in passenger documents. Please be advised that ferry crossings are not included in the package cost and cannot be pre-booked. The ferry has to be booked and paid directly with the ferry company. Prices are estimated for 2021.

Crossing time: 3 hours

Car and passenger (one way): **\$183/Adult, \$37/Child (6-13), free/Child (0-5)**

DAY 7 DIGBY - HALIFAX

Crossing the width of Nova Scotia, your route takes you alongside the gates of Kejimikujik National Park, an idyllic natural oasis of old growth forest surrounding a large inland lake. Continuing on towards the southern coast, pass by Bridgewater on the shores of the La Have River, followed by a drive through the port of Lunenburg and its Famous Fisheries Museum. On the approaches to Halifax, you follow the northern shores of Margaret's Bay, one of Nova Scotia's largest natural harbours. This harbour is peaked by the famous Peggy's Cove and its iconic whitewashed lighthouses – historic sentries preventing ships from running aground on the rocky shoals that surround the harbour entrance. Arrive in the premier city of Halifax for the evening.

Accommodation: Halifax for 1 night

DAY 8 HALIFAX - BADDECK

Today you drive through the centre of Nova Scotia, passing through the towns of Truro and New Glasgow, celebrating their European heritage. Arrive at the narrows of the ocean and eastern reaches of the Northumberland Strait at the doorstep of the island and the commercial hub of Ports Hawkesbury near the tip of St. Georges Bay. Continue on through gentle rolling fields of the bay area as it transitions into the beautiful Bras d'Or Lake lowlands. Arrive in Baddeck, often known as the gateway to the Cape Breton Highlands.

Accommodation: Baddeck for 2 nights

DAY 9 BADDECK

With a day free in Baddeck, we suggest a scenic drive along the Cabot Trail into the highlands of northern Cape Breton. The trail runs past lochs and glens settled by Scottish Highlanders and along scenic coastlines settled by Acadians. You will meander through the rugged Cape Breton Highlands National Park, enjoying stunning views of sea-swept headlands, steep cliffs and tranquil beaches. Hiking trails lead into the interior of the park where stunning vistas appear at each turn. Return to Baddeck through the lush Margaree Valley. Overnight in Baddeck.

DAY 10 BADDECK - SHEDIAC

Today you have another opportunity to stop and visit the small towns on the route back into New Brunswick. If you didn't have the chance on your journey east, perhaps now stop for lunch in the small town of Truro, or watch gravity be defied at the Magnetic Hill in Moncton where your car will appear to roll uphill. Stay a little longer and visit the adjacent Magnetic Hill Zoo with creatures both unique to Canada and from around the world. Continue on to Shediac where you might wish to treat yourself to a lobster dinner at one of the local restaurants.

Accommodation: Shediac for 1 night

DAY 11 SHEDIAC - CARAQUET

Heading up the coast of New Brunswick you may choose to visit Bouctouche Bay Eco-Tourism Site, preserving and restoring one of the few remaining great sand dunes on the north-eastern coastline of North America. Alternatively, you may wish to consider stopping at the Kouchibouguac National Park visitor centre for an interactive presentation of the wide variety of forests, marshes and lagoons indicative of the Maritime Plain ecosystem. Continue on to Caraquet where the remainder of the day is yours to explore this pleasant waterside community of the shores of Chaleur Bay.

Accommodation: Caraquet for 1 night

DAY 12 CARAQUET - PERCE

Today the road follows the southern shores of the Baie des Chaleurs and the original lands of the Acadian people who were among those expelled from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick in 1760. Passing through seaside resort town of Bonaventure, you may wish to visit the Acadian Historical Museum of Quebec, featuring the art and cultural artifacts of that displaced community. Crossing the provincial border back into Quebec, you arrive in Perce. Overlooking the waters of the river, this commercial centre of the Gaspé Peninsula marks where Jacques Cartier first took possession of the land for France in 1534.

Accommodation: Perce for 2 nights

DAY 13 PERCE

Once the largest fishing port in the Gaspé Peninsula, Perce is now the gem of the entire Gaspé region as a resort and tourist town and renowned for the extraordinary beauty of its surroundings. Its prominent geological feature is a great rock pierced with a hole, from which the community derived its name. The town has a delightful selection of restaurants and cafes, some of the best in the region as well as a summer theatre program and a boardwalk that stretches along the south beach. At the wharf you can watch the fishermen cleaning their daily catch. Overnight in Perce.

DAY 14 PERCE - MATANE

Passing by the wide headwaters of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, you begin to follow the river of the same name as its waters flow by out to sea. Perhaps divert inland a short distance for a pleasant drive or short outing in Parc de la Gaspésie – one of the most beautiful and accessible protected lands in eastern Canada. Continue on to pass through the lush and historic farmlands of Sainte-Anne-des-Monts, one of the first and most prominent early Catholic churches in the New World. Although most of the original building has been destroyed by subsequent fires over the last 150 years, it has been immaculately restored and is an unforgettable sight for all visitors. Arrive in Matane where the rest of the day is at leisure to discover the charms of this francophone town.

Accommodation: Matane for 1 night

DAY 15 MATANE - TADOUSSAC

This morning you board the ferry in Matane and cross the wide waters of the St. Lawrence to Baie-Comeau. During your sailing, you may see some of the Great Lakes shipping vessels that continue to use the waterway as a viable transportation route for heavy goods into the interior Great Lakes. Upon debarking at Baie-Comeau, the scenic north shore of the river offers a day of discovery through picture-perfect waterside towns. Les Escoumins is considered one of the most beautiful villages of the Haute-Cote-Nord region, located at the gate to the Parc Marin du Saguenay. During the summer months, whales may be glimpsed from the shores of the village on their migratory or feeding routes. Arrive in the town of Tadoussac at the confluence of two mighty rivers.

Accommodation: Tadoussac for 1 night

DAY 16 TADOUSSAC - QUEBEC CITY

Today as you travel into the heart of Quebec, you are retracing the route of early European explorers as they pushed into the interior along inter-tribal trade and hunting routes used by the First Nations peoples for thousands of years. Furthermore, the towns and villages such as Beaufort, Baie-St-Paul and Saint-Simeon that have grown up along the banks of the river reflect a comparatively recent 300-year history of both French and English empires, leaving their mark on the architecture and the local cultures. As the river narrows, the spires and fortifications of Quebec City come into view, quickly dominating the riverside landscape.

Accommodation: Quebec City for 2 nights

DAY 17 QUEBEC CITY

Today you depart on a comprehensive orientation tour of historic and modern Quebec City. The cobblestone streets still resonate with the long histories of French and English empires that formed the foundation of Canada. The walled city is one of the finest examples of a colonial fortified city in the world. On this guided tour, you will see the Latin Quarter, the Plains of Abraham, the Citadel, the Fortifications, the National Assembly, Place Royale, the Basilica and other points of interest within Quebec City. The remainder of the day is free to independently explore the sights and sounds of the city. The local restaurateurs have refined dining to a fine art and invite all visitors to sample the indulgent local dishes, or experience the delights of fusion menus that combine ingredients and preparations from around the world. Overnight in Quebec City.

DAY 18 QUEBEC CITY

Today your package comes to an end as you proceed to either Quebec City or Montreal International Airports for your flight home.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 17 nights in in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps
- Sightseeing tour of Quebec City
- Ferry crossing from Matane to Baie Comeau
- Provincial taxes and federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified · Ferry crossing from St. John to Digby

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-11)
STANDARD					
May 8 - 26	1875	3629	1409	1165	135
May 27 - Sep 28	2265	4445	1655	1345	135
SUPERIOR					
May 18 - 27	2139	4189	1885	1509	205
May 28 - Sep 28	2625	5069	2255	1815	219
<i>Departures TBA, are not available due to Grand Prix in Montreal.</i>					
<i>Departures Jul 30-Aug 1 are not available due to Osheaga Festival.</i>					
<i>Triple & Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms at The Algonquin Resort and at Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa.</i>					

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

Hotel Options or similar		
City	STANDARD	SUPERIOR
Montreal	Hotel Faubourg Montreal 3* or Best Western Ville Marie Hotel 3,5*	Delta By Marriott Montreal 4* or Marriott Chateau Champlain 4*
Montmagny	Hotel L'Oiseliere Montmagny 4* or Auberge Sur Mer 2,5*	Hotel L'Oiseliere Montmagny 4* or Auberge Sur Mer 2,5*
Edmundston	Four Points By Sheraton 3,5* or Best Western Plus Edmunston 3,5*	Four Points By Sheraton 3,5* or Best Western Plus Edmunston 3,5*
St. Andrews- by-the-Sea	St Andrews Inn & Suites 3* or Rossmount Inn 3*	The Algonquin Resort 4* or Rossmount Inn 3*
Digby	Coastal Inn Digby County 3* or Harbourview Inn 3*	Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa 4*
Halifax	Atlantica Hotel Halifax 3* or Hampton Inn By Hilton Halifax 3,5*	The Lord Nelson Hotel & Suites 4* or Hotel Halifax 3*
Baddeck	Inverary Resort 3,5* or Ceillidh Country Lodge 3*	Silver Dart Lodge & Macneil Suites 3* or Inverary Resort 3,5*
Shediac	Hotel Shediac 3,5*	Hotel Shediac 3,5*
Caraquet	Auberge de la Baie 3* or Motel Super 8 Caraquet 3*	Motel Super 8 Caraquet 3* or Auberge de la Baie 3*
Perce	Riotel Percé 3* or Hotel Motel Le Mirage 3,5*	Riotel Percé 3* or Hotel Motel Le Mirage 3,5*
Matane	Riotel Matane 4* or Hotel Motel Belle Plage 3*	Riotel Matane 4* or Hotel Motel Belle Plage 3*
Tadoussac	Hotel Motel Le Beluga 2,5* or Hotel Georges de Tadoussac 2*	Hotel Tadoussac 3,5* or Hotel Motel Le Beluga 2,5* or Hotel Georges de Tadoussac 2*
Quebec	Hotel Le Concorde Quebec 3,5* or Delta Hotels by Marriott Quebec 4*	Hotel Palace Royal 4* or Hotel Manoir Victoria 4*



FALL COLOURS OF ONTARIO AND QUEBEC

13 DAYS / 12 NIGHTS



The colors of autumn burst from every bough, creating a kaleidoscope of hues in a dazzling display that acts as a dramatic backdrop to an adventurous journey through Ontario and Quebec. Beginning in Toronto, the route quickly travels into the vibrant forests of St. Lawrence valley to activity- rich resorts, historic cities of limestone and colonial architecture and wide canals dotted with fallen, multi-colored leaves. A cruise of the 1000 Islands maximizes views of the fall colors as they reflect in the tranquil waters and vistas from the mountaintops of Quebec bathe the horizon in hues of every shade. A truly unique spectacle to behold for both casual outdoor enthusiasts and artists at heart.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ARRIVAL IN TORONTO

Arrive at Pearson International Airport, Toronto and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. Pick-up your Exotik Roadbook at the front desk as you check-in. The remainder of day is at leisure for shopping at the Eaton Centre or perhaps sampling the fine cuisine and nightlife of Toronto.

Accommodation: Toronto for 2 nights

DAY 2 TORONTO

Spend a second day in Canada's most populous city. Known as a very walkable and livable urban center, take some time to explore the main corridor of the downtown area. Leisurely wander the many neighborhoods and urban parks that begin to show the colors of fall in the late summer and early autumn. Overnight in Toronto.

DAY 3 TORONTO - KEENE (146 KM)

Today head northeast of Toronto to the 'cottage country' belt that surrounds the city. In less than 2 hours of driving, the landscape transforms from an ultra-modern metropolis to idyllic cottage communities set along the waterfront of inviting, clear lakes. Spend the next two days in a private cottage, enjoying all the amenities of a sprawling lakeside resort.

Accommodation: Keene for 2 nights

DAY 4 KEENE

Wake to the sounds of the water lapping along the shoreline as the sounds of the forest welcome you to a day of activity and adventure. All of the facilities of the resort are at your disposal – from canoes and kayaks, to barbeques, fire pits and sports equipment, or perhaps a visit to the onsite working farm. Take some time to hike the local trails as the trees begin to shed their summer greens for resplendent oranges and reds of fall. Overnight in Keene.

DAY 5 KEENE – KINGSTON / GANANOQUE (159 KM)

Heading southward, travel into the lush forests of the St. Lawrence basin and its dozens of rivers and waterways that converge into the massive St. Lawrence River. Embark on a spectacular cruise of the 1000 Islands region (not included for departures Oct 9-19) – a river interspaced with countless small islands, creating a magical landscape surrounded by the changing leaves of the forests. Arrive in historic Kingston – one of the oldest cities in Canada.

Accommodation: Kingston / Gananoque for 1 night

DAY 6 KINGSTON - OTTAWA (196 KM)

The road turns north into the hinterlands of Ontario. The lush landscapes of the river basin give way to the rugged rock outcroppings of the Canadian Shield, surrounded by ancient forests transitioning to their autumn plumage. Arrive at the nation's capital of Ottawa – the Neo-Gothic Parliament buildings surrounded by wide open parklands and bisected by the mighty Rideau Canal.

Accommodation: Ottawa for 1 night

DAY 7 OTTAWA - TREMBLANT (154 KM)

Take some time to further explore the public buildings and museums of Ottawa before departing, crossing the provincial border into Quebec. Ascend the Laurentian Mountains into the resort village of Tremblant, known as one of the best activity-oriented areas in country.

Accommodation: Tremblant for 2 nights

DAY 8 TREMBLANT

Enjoy a full day in Tremblant, perhaps with a hike on any of the local trails throughout the area. You may wish to take a side trip to the village of St. Jovite for a taste of the colonial history of Quebec that still resonates to this day. Within Tremblant village, local shops and restaurant provide everything from local wines and beers to unique artwork and boutique products. Overnight in Tremblant.

DAY 9 TREMBLANT - QUEBEC CITY (368 KM)

Returning to the shores of the St. Lawrence, follow the river's path on a scenic drive on the "King's Highway", passing numerous historical French-Canadian villages. Arriving at the walls that circle Quebec City, you will enter a magnificent UNESCO Heritage Site dominated by cobblestone streets, historic buildings and a lively Quebecois community.

Accommodation: Quebec City for 2 nights

DAY 10 QUEBEC CITY

A full day to discover why this historic city was one of the earliest and most influential seats of power in the early days of North America. The site of pivotal battles and home of great barons of colonial industry, buildings, museums and monuments invite all visitors take a journey back to a fascinating past. Overnight in Quebec City.

DAY 11 QUEBEC CITY - ORFORD / BROMONT (250 KM)

The road leads to the south shore of the St. Lawrence River and down into the heartland of Quebec. Small villages and communities showcase the pastoral beauty of the province. This region itself is an outdoor enthusiast and artist's dream, thriving on its closeness to nature and picture perfect landscapes.

Accommodation: Orford / Bromont for 1 night

DAY 12 ORFORD / BROMONT - MONTREAL (90 / 126 KM)

A short drive through the outlying communities and suburbs of Montreal provides ample time to check in and discover the many delights of the city. Widely known for its love of fine dining, inspired by cultures and cuisines from around the world, today is the perfect opportunity to embark on leisure a culinary exploration throughout Old and 'modern' Montreal. **Accommodation: Montreal for 1 night**

DAY 13 MONTREAL - END OF TOUR

Today your package comes to an end. Please make sure to be at the airport in sufficient time for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 12 nights in the selected hotels
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Elmhirst's Resort (Keene) on site activities including canoeing, kayaking, tennis, watersports, and use of the beachfront area
- Day 5: 1-hour Rockport sightseeing cruise (not included for departures Oct 9-19)
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departure	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
STANDARD					
Sep 13 - Oct 8	1889	3549	1675	1385	525
Oct 9 - 12	1859	3509	1639	1349	525
Oct 13 - 19	1789	3399	1579	1299	525
SUPERIOR					
Sep 13 - 29, Oct 3, Oct 7 - 8	2229	4255	1729	1469	525
Sep 30 - Oct 2	2375	4555	1819	1535	525
Oct 4 - 6	2479	4759	1889	1579	525
Oct 9 - 13	2199	4219	1699	1439	525
Oct 14 - 19	1969	3749	1529	1299	525
DELUXE					
Sep 13 - 18	3095	5995	2319	1929	525
Sep 19 - Oct 8	3035	5875	2279	1899	525
Oct 9	2999	5839	2249	1869	525
Oct 10 - 19	2549	4929	1949	1639	525
Triple and Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms at Marriott Residence Inn Tremblant, Hotel Champlain, Hotel Le Germain Toronto					

Hotel Options or similar			
City	STANDARD	SUPERIOR	DELUXE
Toronto	Holiday Inn Toronto Downtown Centre 3* or Bond Place Hotel 3*	Chelsea Hotel 4* or Courtyard By Marriott Downtown Toronto 3,5*	Fairmont Royal York Hotel or Hotel Le Germain Toronto
Keene	Elmhirst's Resort 3*	Elmhirst's Resort 3*	Elmhirst's Resort 3*
Kingston / Gananoque	Comfort Inn & Suites Thousand Island Harbour District 3*	Comfort Inn & Suites Thousand Island Harbour District 3*	Comfort Inn & Suites Thousand Island Harbour District 3*
Ottawa	Novotel Ottawa 3,5* or Delta by Marriott City Centre 3,5*	Lord Elgin Hotel 3,5* or Metcalfe Hotel 4*	Fairmont Chateau Laurier 5* or Le Germain Hotel 4,5* or Westin Hotel Ottawa 5*
Tremblant	Marriott Residence Inn 3,5* or Holiday Inn Express Tremblant 3*	Homewood Suites By Hilton 3* or Les Suites Tremblant – Le Lodge de la Montagne 3*	Fairmont Tremblant 4,5* or Les Suites Tremblant – Westin Resort & Spa 4,5*
Quebec City	Hotel Universel Sainte-Foy 3*	Hotel Manoir Victoria 4* or Hotel Champlain 3*	Fairmont Chateau Frontenac 5* or Auberge Saint Antoine 4,5*
Orford / Bromont	Auberge Bromont 3* or Manoir Des Sables 4*	Hotel Chateau Bromont 4*	Manoir Des Sables 4* or Hotel Chateau Bromont 4*
Montreal	Best Western Ville Marie Hotel & Suites 3,5* or Hotel Faubourg Montreal 3*	Le Saint Sulpice Hotel 4,5* or Hotel Le Nelligan 4*	Fairmont Queen Elizabeth Hotel 5* or Hotel Le Germain Montreal 4,5*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.



TIDES AND PARKS OF ATLANTIC CANADA
20 DAYS / 19 NIGHTS



This “Best of the East” adventure brings you a combination of the Atlantic Provinces’ most magnificent vistas, thrilling adventures, charming villages and fascinating cities. You will begin in the maritime city of Halifax before traversing Nova Scotia’s picturesque fishing villages and rugged coastal landscapes to the Bay of Fundy in New Brunswick. Highlights include Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton, the Bras D’Or Lake and Cabot Trail. Newfoundland’s magnificent coastline is the highlight of this energizing trip. You will seek out whales amid huge icebergs.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 HALIFAX

Arrive at Halifax International Airport and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. You received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. Remainder of the day is at leisure for exploring this bustling oceanside city. Overnight in Halifax.

Accommodation: Halifax for 2 nights

DAY 2 HALIFAX

Halifax is located on one of the world's largest natural harbours and bears all the hallmarks of both a modern and historic city. You can discover its proud maritime heritage in the many museums and along the waterfront area, which includes the restored Historic Properties. Visit the Citadel that has guarded the city since the 18th-century, the Public Gardens or sail on a harbour cruise aboard the Bluenose II. Overnight in Halifax.

DAY 3 HALIFAX - WESTERN SHORE (75 KM)

Drive along the Lighthouse Route to the fishing community of Peggy's Cove. This picturesque fishing village is surrounded by bare granite and coastal barrens with trails leading to its famous lighthouse. Continue along the coast and stop in the port of Lunenburg for a visit to the renowned Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic before arriving in Western Shore. Enjoy the facilities at the Atlantica Hotel & Marina Oak Island such as indoor pool, sauna & hot tub, outdoor heated pool, horseshoe pit, mini putt and tennis court. Overnight in Western Shore.

Accommodation: Western Shore for 1 night

DAY 4 WESTERN SHORE - KEJIMKUJIK NATIONAL PARK - DIGBY

Take the scenic, cross-country drive linking the rocky south shore with the lush Annapolis Valley. Relish the amazing views as you traverse extensive woodlands dotted with lakes. Explore the wilderness of Kejimikujik National Park along the centuries-old Mi'kmaq canoe routes or follow the hiking trails into its forested heartland. Travel along the Annapolis Basin visiting relics of Anglo-French colonial rivalry. Overnight in Digby.

Accommodation: Digby for 2 nights

DAY 5 DIGBY

Explore this picture-postcard fishing port with its bustling harbour, home to the largest scallop fishing fleet in the world. Digby is Nova Scotia's most popular summer resort and the largest urban centre in the area. It is located beautifully on the Annapolis Basin, overlooking Digby channel, where the waters of the Basin flow into the Bay of Fundy. Overnight in Digby.

DAY 6 DIGBY - FREDERICTON (120 KM, land only)

Enjoy a ferry ride across the Bay of Fundy to Saint John, famous for having the world's largest tides. In Saint John, stop at the Reversing Falls. Follow the coastline and traverse many unique fishing villages en route to Fredericton. The Bay of Fundy is rich in marine life, often seen along its rocky shores at low tide. Just outside of Fredericton is King's Landing Historical Settlement – a role-playing historic community depicting everyday life in 19th century. Overnight in Fredericton.

Accommodation: Fredericton for 1 night

FERRY DETAILS - Digby, Nova Scotia and Saint John, New Brunswick

Schedules are included in passenger documents. Please be advised that ferry crossings are not included in the package cost and cannot be pre-booked. The ferry has to be booked and paid directly with the ferry company. Prices are estimated for 2021.

Crossing time: 3 hours

Car and pax (one way): **\$183/Adult, \$37/Child (6-13), free/Child (0-5)**

DAY 7 FREDERICTON - MONCTON (176 KM)

Today you can explore popular covered bridges en route to Fundy National Park. Discover Hopewell Rocks Provincial Park, or visit Shediac, the lobster capital of the world, where one can experience lobster at its best. Overnight in Moncton.

Accommodation: Moncton for 1 night

DAY 8 MONCTON - CHARLOTTETOWN (164 KM)

Before leaving Moncton we suggest a stop at the Magnetic Hill where you can put the car in neutral to experience the illusion of being pulled up hill by a 'magnetic force.' The Northumberland coast of New Brunswick has a rich British and Acadian heritage — it's yours to discover today if you choose to travel through the architectural gem of Dorchester and visit the French fort of Beausejour at the Nova Scotia provincial border. Near the base of the Confederation Bridge is the Cape Jourmain Nature Centre, a community-operated ecotourism and environmental education facility, open to the public displaying the cultural history and environmental diversity of the region. Cross to Prince Edward Island, Canada's smallest province, over the Confederation Bridge and arrive in Charlottetown. Overnight in Charlottetown.

Accommodation: Charlottetown for 2 nights

DAY 9 CHARLOTTETOWN

Your day is at leisure to explore the Victorian homes and elegant squares of Charlottetown. The city is the island's commercial centre and through its harbour, the wealth of produce from the surrounding fertile farmland is funneled for shipping. Despite the 20th-century character the city displays today, it still manages to evoke the feeling of a colonial seaport with quaint sections such as Great George Street and Old Charlotte Town. Overnight in Charlottetown.

DAY 10 CHARLOTTETOWN - BADDECK (272 KM, land only)

Today's journey takes you past Orwell Corner Historic Site to board the ferry across the Northumberland Strait to Nova Scotia. Drive through tranquil scenery and small communities that continue to celebrate Nova Scotia's Scottish, Indian and Acadian identities. Continue into Cape Breton Island through the magnificent highland scenery that surrounds Bras D'Or Lake, and drive to the delightful resort community of Baddeck. A museum here is dedicated to the life and works of Alexander Graham Bell, the inventor of the telephone. Overnight in Baddeck.

Accommodation: Baddeck for 2 nights

FERRY DETAILS - Wood Islands, Prince Edward Island and Caribou, Nova Scotia

Schedules are included in passenger documents. Please be advised that ferry crossings are not included in the package cost and cannot be pre-booked. The ferry has to be booked and paid directly with the ferry company. Prices are estimated for 2021.

Crossing time: 1h15

Car and passenger (one way): **\$115/Adult, free/Child (0-12)**

DAY 11 BADDECK

A scenic highlight of this trip is to drive the Cabot Trail into the highlands of northern Cape Breton. The trail runs past lochs and glens settled by Scottish Highlanders and along scenic coastlines settled by Acadians. You will meander through the rugged Cape Breton Highlands National Park enjoying stunning views of sea-swept headlands, steep cliffs and tranquil beaches. Hiking trails lead into the interior of the park where stunning vistas appear at each turn. Return to Baddeck through the lush Margaree Valley. Overnight in Baddeck.

DAY 12 BADDECK - CORNER BROOK (276 KM, land only)

A scenic ferry crossing between North Sydney and Port-aux-Basques starts your day en route to Corner Brook. As the ferry sails across the Cabot Strait, keep a close watch for whales and dolphins. White puffins and birds of prey that live on the spectacular cliffs can also be seen. Coastal barrens and forested mountains dominate the first impressions of Newfoundland's landscape. The best way to experience the rugged beauty of the wave-pounded coast is by hiking some of the excellent nature trails en route to Corner Brook. Overnight in Corner Brook.

Accommodation: Corner Brook for 2 nights

DAY 13 CORNER BROOK - GROS MORNE NATIONAL PARK - CORNER BROOK

Explore Gros Morne National Park (named a World Heritage Site because of its glacier-formed mountains). You can hike the trails to the summit of Gros Morne Mountain to admire the sweeping views of the Tablelands and enjoy the serenity of fishing villages enclosed by towering cliffs and steep fjords. Take advantage of the variety of activities including wildlife watching for Arctic hare, black bear, lynx and caribou. Overnight in Corner Brook.

DAY 14 CORNER BROOK - GANDER (358 KM)

Today, drive east through a landscape covered with woodlands and visit some of the historic sites of the mysterious Beothuks, who once inhabited the island. Afterwards, head further inland through a landscape of small rivers and expansive forests, home to some of the largest mammals in North America such as the moose and black bear. Passing by the edge of Notre Dame Provincial Park, you arrive in Gander for the night. Overnight in Gander.

Accommodation: Gander for 2 nights

DAY 15 GANDER

In many ways, Gander is the birthplace of Canadian aviation. After the first pioneering transatlantic flights in the 1930s, it was decided that Canada should have an airport in the Maritimes to prepare for this new wave of transportation. A decade later it would become one of the most important airports during the Second World War. Today the town celebrates its history, and its present as a welcoming town with all the amenities and comforts of a modern small city. Take the day and discover some of the charms of downtown Gander for yourself! Overnight in Gander.

DAY 16 GANDER - TERRA NOVA NATIONAL PARK - CLARENVILLE (146 KM)

En route to Clarenville, you will experience the tranquility and wildlife of Terra Nova National Park. Explore the pristine wilderness along the numerous hiking trails or navigate the coastline by sea kayak. From the hills and deserted beaches, observe minke whale, pilot and humpback whales close to shore, while dolphins and orcas can be seen cruising Bonavista Bay. To see moose, black bears and foxes, simply hike into the marshes and forests of the interior. Overnight in Clarenville.

Accommodation: Clarenville for 1 night

DAY 17 CLARENVILLE - ST. JOHN'S (198 KM)

A scenic drive along the Trans-Canada Highway brings you to St. John's. Travel along Conception Bay where the air of piracy and tall ships still lingers. The frequent mist lends a mystical aura to these parks and villages. Continue to St. John's, the provincial capital, where colourful streets compete with the natural beauty of the surrounding hills. Overnight in St. John's.

Accommodation: St. John's for 2 nights

DAY 18 ST. JOHN'S

Today you can explore the city of St. John's and the surrounding area. The city is one of the oldest in North America, and it emphasizes innovation and progress while cherishing continuity. Wander through the steep narrow streets of the old city and climb the rock of Signal Hill. See its many historic buildings and sites, and visit its annual festivals and events. Overnight in St. John's.

DAY 19 ST. JOHN'S - SYDNEY

Bid farewell to Newfoundland and cross the Avalon Peninsula to catch the ferry. Enjoy a cruise on the Atlantic Ocean. Overnight on ferry.

Accommodation: Ferry for 1 night

DAY 20 SYDNEY - HALIFAX

Disembark in North Sydney in the morning. Drive back to the Halifax. Airport to check in for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 19 nights
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Resort activities at Oak Island Resort and Conference Centre
- Ferry on Day 12: North Sydney, Nova Scotia to Port-aux-Basques, Newfoundland (6 hours); day cabins may be requested, subject to availability, at an approximate cost of \$75 per cabin. Based on a 2-berth day cabin
- Gros Morne National Park independent wildlife viewing
- Ferry on Day 19: Argentia, Newfoundland to North Sydney, Nova Scotia (14 hours).
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Ferries on days 6 & 10 · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Tuesday, Thursday & Sunday departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
June 1 – August 31					
Standard	2789	5209	2055	1685	179
Superior	3269	6219	2539	2049	669
<i>Ferry Schedule is subject to change.</i>					
Digby Pine Golf Resort & Spa: Maximum occupancy is 2 passengers including children. Triple and quad bookings may receive two rooms.					
Rodd Charlottetown: Maximum occupancy is 3 passengers. Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms.					

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

Hotel Options or similar		
City	STANDARD	SUPERIOR
Halifax	Atlantica Hotel Halifax 3* or Cambridge Suites Halifax 3,5*	Hotel Halifax 3* or The Barrington Hotel 3*
Western Shore	Oak Island Resort 3,5*	Oak Island Resort 3,5*
Digby or Smith's Cove	Coastal Inn Digby County 3*or Harbourview Inn 3*	Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa 4*
Fredericton	Ramada Fredericton 3* or Riverside Resort & Conference Centre 3*	Crowne Plaza Fredericton Lord Beaverbrook 3,5*or Delta Hotels by Marriott Fredericton 4*
Moncton	Amsterdam Inn & Suites Moncton 3* or Travelodge Suites Moncton 3*	Crown Plaza Downtown 3,5* or Delta by Marriott Beausejour 4*
Charlottetown	Charlottetown Inn & Conference Centre 3,5*or Rodd Royalty 3,5*	Delta by Marriott Prince Edward 4* or Rodd Charlottetown 3,5*
Baddeck	Inverary Resort 3,5*or Ceilidh Country Lodge 3*	Silver Dart Lodge & McNeil House Suites 3* or Inverary Resort 3,5*
Corner Brook	Glynmill Inn 3* or Comfort Inn Corner Brook 2*	Glynmill Inn 3* or Comfort Inn Corner Brook 2*
Gander	Sinbad's Hotel & Suites 3,5*	Sinbad's Hotel & Suites 3,5*
Clareville	Quality Inn Clareville 2* or Clareville Inn 3*	Quality Inn Clareville 2* or Clareville Inn 3*
St. Johns	Super 8 St. John's 3* or Sandman Signature St. John's Hotel 3*	Jag Boutique Hotel 4* or Delta Hotels by Marriott St. John's 4*
Ferry, St. John's - Halifax		



MARITIME MAGIC TREASURES

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS



Our route through the Maritime offers the very best of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island. You will begin in Halifax before traversing Nova Scotia's picturesque fishing villages and rugged coastal landscapes at the Bay of Fundy. Travel to charming Prince Edward Island and admire the beauty of the low rolling countryside of Canada's smallest province and cradle of Canadian confederation. Make your way to Cape Breton and enjoy breathtaking views on the Cabot Trail. Learn all about Nova Scotia's Scottish, Native and Acadian heritage on your historic and cultural explorations of this energetic Maritime Province.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 HALIFAX

Arrive at Halifax International Airport and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. Remainder of the day is at leisure for exploring this bustling oceanside city. Overnight in Halifax.

Accommodation: Halifax for 2 nights

DAY 2 HALIFAX

Halifax is located on one of the world's largest natural harbour and bears all the hallmarks of both a modern and historic city. You can discover its proud maritime heritage in the many museums and along the waterfront area, which includes the restored Historic Properties. Visit the Citadel that has guarded the city since the 18th-century, the Public Gardens or sail on a harbour cruise aboard the Bluenose II. Today you also take a fully-narrated Harbour Hopper amphibious tour*, featuring sights such as the Halifax Public Gardens, Citadel Hill National Historic Site, St. Paul's Church and bustling Spring Garden Road; followed by a harbour tour in the same vehicle, offering unique views of George's Island, Cable Wharf, the waterfront boardwalk, and Historic Properties. Overnight in Halifax.

** (The Harbour Hopper Tour is included for departures Jun 5 - Sep 30 only)*

DAY 3 HALIFAX - WESTERN SHORE (75 KM)

Today you travel west along the Nova Scotia coast through the outlying skirts of Halifax. Traversing the northern shore of St. Margaret's Bay, you arrive in the picturesque Western Shore area, just across the water from magnificent and mysterious Oak Island. Overnight in Western Shore.

Accommodation: Western Shore for 2 nights

DAY 4 WESTERN SHORE

Your resort is located on the beautiful southern shores of Nova Scotia with breath-taking views of Mahone Bay and legendary Oak Island. Go for a stroll along the resort's seaside trail and observe humpback and fin whales as they play off Tancook Island. Perhaps try a traditional Nova Scotia dish while enjoying the spectacular views of the water as sailboats glide gently across the bay. Overnight in Western Shore.

DAY 5 WESTERN SHORE - DIGBY

Today you head west and cross the heart of Nova Scotia and the near pristine wilderness that is home to a wide variety of woodland animals. You may wish to make a stop for a day hike at Kejimikujik National Park and Historic Site. The hiking trails and canoe routes are accessible from Kejimikujik Lake and lead deep into the park's interior and to its remote island-dotted lakes. On several locations on the shores of Kejimikujik Lake, the soft slate has been decorated with petroglyphs reflecting life prior to and following the arrival of Europeans. Arrive in Digby on the southern shores of the Bay of Fundy. Overnight in Digby.

Accommodation: Digby for 1 night

DAY 6 DIGBY - TRURO (296 KM)

Drive along Nova Scotia's northern shore and admire the Bay of Fundy, world-famous for its extreme tides. The vertical range between high and low tide can be as much as 15 m, the greatest rise of water on earth. Twice a day, the tides carry 100-billion tonnes of water into the Bay of Fundy. On your way through this stretch of land, you can visit historic landmarks, such as the Annapolis Royal Area, the Grand Pré National Historic Site, and Fort Edward National Historic Site, and learn more about Nova Scotia's Scottish, Acadian and native heritage. Overnight in Truro.

Accommodation: Truro for 1 night

DAY 7 TRURO - CHARLOTTETOWN (236 KM)

Make your way to Pictou, the “Birthplace of New Scotland”, and explore the Hector Heritage Quay where the first Scottish settlers arrived in 1773. Take the ferry from here across the Northumberland Strait to Prince Edward Island, Canada’s smallest province noted for its attractive and peaceful charm, as well as its fruitful, low rolling countryside. Arrive in the charming city of Charlottetown, the “Cradle of Canada’s Confederation” Overnight in Charlottetown. **Accommodation: Charlottetown for 2 nights**

FERRY DETAILS

Day 7 & 9: Between Caribou, Nova Scotia and Wood Islands, Prince Edward Island

Schedules are included in passenger documents. Please be advised that ferry crossings are not included in the package cost and cannot be pre-booked. The ferry has to be booked and paid directly with the ferry company. Prices are estimated for 2021.

Crossing time: 1 h 15

Car and passengers (roundtrip): **\$115 Adult, free Child (0-12)**

DAY 8 CHARLOTTETOWN

Your day is at leisure to explore the Victorian homes and elegant squares of Charlottetown. The city is the island's commercial centre and through its harbour, the wealth of produce from the surrounding fertile farmland is funneled for shipping. Despite the 20th-century character the city displays today, it still manages to evoke the feeling of a colonial seaport with quaint sections such as Great George Street and Old Charlotte Town. Overnight in Charlottetown.

DAY 9 CHARLOTTETOWN - ANTIGONISH (160 KM)

Return to Nova Scotia via the Northumberland Strait, and drive along the North Shore Drive through tranquil scenery and small communities that still celebrate Nova Scotia’s Scottish, Native and Acadian identities. Overnight in Antigonish.

Accommodation: Antigonish for 1 night

DAY 10 ANTIGONISH - BADDECK (141 KM)

Today you depart your hotel and soon arrive at the narrows of the ocean and eastern reaches of the Northumberland Strait at the doorstep of the island and the commercial hub of Ports Hawkesbury near the tip of St. Georges Bay. Continue on through gentle rolling fields of the bay area as it transitions into the beautiful Bras D’Or Lake lowlands. Arrive in Baddeck, often known as the gateway to the Cape Breton Highlands. Overnight in Baddeck.

Accommodation: Baddeck for 2 nights

DAY 11 BADDECK

With a day free in Baddeck, we suggest a scenic drive along the Cabot Trail into the highlands of northern Cape Breton. The trail runs past lochs and glens settled by Scottish Highlanders and along scenic coastlines settled by Acadians. You will meander through the rugged Cape Breton Highlands National Park, enjoying stunning views of sea-swept headlands, steep cliffs and tranquil beaches. Overnight in Baddeck.

DAY 12 BADDECK - WEST BAY (86 KM)

Today you continue southbound, passing charming maritime communities that still celebrate their Scottish heritage. Explore one of the most important Canadian ports of World War II. Tour the Fortress of Louisburg - one of the historically most significant locations in all of North America. Children and adults alike enjoy touring the reconstructed buildings and interactive demonstrations by the staff dressed in historical costumes. You may choose to purchase lunch at 18th-century cuisine at one of the period restaurants, serving authentic meals that the original inhabitants would have enjoyed. Historical recreations and demonstrations are enacted throughout the season, giving visitors a glimpse of both the majesty and hardships of life in colonial Canada. Continue on to Bras D'Or Lake, considered to be one of the world's best sailing and boating venues. Overnight in West Bay.

Accommodation: West Bay for 1 night

DAY 13 WEST BAY - LISCOMBE MILLS (226 KM)

Depart West Bay and shores of Bras d'Or Lake and travel through Port Hawksbury and over the Canso Causeway connecting eastern and western Nova Scotia. Once on the western shore, you may wish to alter your route and turn south to drive along the rugged southern Nova Scotian coastline. The coastal highway passes through great natural habitats, beach parks and dramatic shorelines along Nova Scotia's eastern Atlantic coast before arriving at Liscombe Mills. Overnight in Liscombe Mills.

Accommodation: Liscombe Mills for 1 night

DAY 14 LISCOMBE MILLS - HALIFAX (176 KM)

Breakfast included. If time allows, make your way to the Liscombe Game Sanctuary, a 250-square-kilometre area encompassing stands of virgin Nova Scotian forest and an abundance of wildlife, such as moose, deer, mink and muskrat. Follow the Marine Drive back to Halifax International Airport to check-in for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 13 nights
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Harbour Hopper Tour in Halifax (Jun 5 - Sep 30 departures only)
- Admission to Fortress of Louisbourg
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified · Ferry on Day 7 & 9

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from					
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple*	Quad*	Child *
Standard					
20 May – 4 June	1529	2985	1119	929	99
5 June – 30 September	1755	3349	1305	1089	159
Superior					
20 May – 4 June	1875	3685	1425	1165	295
5 June – 30 September	2145	4135	1645	1345	389
<i>Digby Pines Resort: Triple and quad bookings may receive 2 rooms at the as maximum occupancy is 2 passengers including children.</i>					
<i>Rodd Charlottetown: Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms as maximum occupancy is 3 passengers including children</i>					
<i>* Departures May 20 - Jun 4: child age is (0-12).</i>					
<i>* Departures Jun 5 - Sep 30: child age is (2-12), minimum age 2.</i>					

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

Hotel Options or similar		
City	STANDARD	SUPERIOR
Halifax	Atlantica Hotel Halifax 3* or Hampton Inn by Hilton 3,5* or The Lord Nelson Hotel 4*	Hotel Halifax 3* or The Barrington Hotel 3*
Western Shore	Oak Island Resort 3,5*	Oak Island Resort 3,5*
Digby	Coastal Inn Digby County 3* or Harbourview Inn 3*	Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa 4*
Truro	Best Western Glengarry 3* or Super 8 Truro 3*	Best Western Glengarry 3* or Super 8 Truro 3*
Charlottetown	Charlottetown Inn 3,5* or Rodd Royalty 3,5*	Delta Marriott Prince Edward 4* or Rodd Charlottetown 3,5*
Antigonish / New Glasgow	Travelodge New Glasgow 3* or Coastal Inn Antigonish 2*	Travelodge New Glasgow 3* or Coastal Inn Antigonish 2*
Baddeck	Inverary Resort 3,5* or Ceilidh Country Lodge 3*	Silver Dart Lodge & McNeil House Suites 3* or Inverary Resort 3,5*
West Bay	Dundee Resort & Golf Club 3,5*	Dundee Resort & Golf Club 3,5*
Liscombe Mills	Liscombe Lodge 3*	Liscombe Lodge 3*



A TASTE OF THE MARITIMES

13 DAYS / 12 NIGHTS



Embark on a journey to discover the highlights of the Canadian Maritimes! Travelling in a circular route, experience many of the natural wonders, historic centres and fascinating cultures representing some of the oldest communities in the country. Halifax retains its prestige as the modern centre of commerce for eastern Canada, while still celebrating its history and traditions. The Western Shore and Digby reflect the iconic face of the region, with picturesque lighthouses and whales breaching just off the coast. The charming streets of Saint John echo with the elements of its colonial past, while Charlottetown embodies the small city charm of the east. Finally, Baddeck serves as the hub from which to explore the Cabot Trail – a stunning 300km odyssey of epic coastlines and primeval forests. Scenic drives of half a day or less to leave ample time for exploration of local areas.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 HALIFAX

Arrive at Halifax International Airport and transfer independently to your downtown hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. Remainder of the day is at leisure for exploring this bustling oceanside city. Overnight in Halifax.

Accommodation: Halifax for 2 nights

DAY 2 HALIFAX

Halifax is located on one of the world's largest natural harbours and bears all the hallmarks of both a modern and historic city. You can discover its proud maritime heritage in the many museums and along the waterfront area, which includes the restored Historic Properties. Visit the Citadel that has guarded the city since the 18th-century, the Public Gardens or sail on a harbour cruise aboard the Bluenose II. Overnight in Halifax.

DAY 3 HALIFAX - WESTERN SHORE (75 KM)

Drive along the Lighthouse Route to the fishing community of Peggy's Cove. This picturesque fishing village is surrounded by bare granite and coastal barrens with trails leading to its famous lighthouse. Continue along the coast and stop in the port of Lunenburg for a visit to the renowned Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic before arriving in Western Shore. Enjoy the facilities at the Atlantica Hotel & Marina Oak Island such as indoor pool, sauna & hot tub, outdoor heated pool, horseshoe pit, mini putt and tennis court. Overnight in Western Shore.

Accommodation: Western Shore for 2 nights

DAY 4 WESTERN SHORE

A day at leisure to enjoy the facilities of your hotel, or independently pay a visit to the Oak Island Municipal museum and learn how this small island is rumoured to have been a site of buried treasures for centuries. Overnight in Western Shore.

DAY 5 WESTERN SHORE - KEJIMKUJIK NATIONAL PARK / DIGBY (158 KM)

Take the scenic, cross-country drive linking the rocky south shore with the lush Annapolis Valley. Relish the amazing views as you traverse extensive woodlands dotted with lakes. Perhaps take some time to explore the wilderness of Kejimikujik National Park along the centuries-old Mi'kmaq canoe routes or follow the hiking trails into its forested heartland. Travel along the Annapolis Basin, boasting relics of Anglo-French colonial rivalry. Overnight in Digby.

Accommodation: Digby for 1 night

DAY 6 DIGBY - SAINT JOHN (80 KM – Land only)

Enjoy a ferry ride across the Bay of Fundy to Saint John, famous for having the world's largest tides. Arriving in Saint John, check into your hotel and take the day to explore the downtown area. A vibrant, visitor friendly culture reverberates around this small town. Restaurant patios offer beautiful views and fresh ocean breezes to spend the day relaxing. Overnight in Saint John.

Accommodation: Saint John for 2 nights

FERRY DETAILS - Digby, Nova Scotia and Saint John, New Brunswick

Schedules are included in passenger documents. Please be advised that ferry crossings are not included in the package cost and cannot be pre-booked. The ferry has to be booked and paid directly with the ferry company. Prices are estimated for 2021.

Crossing time: 3 hours

Car and passenger (one way): **\$186/Adult, \$37/Child (6-13), free/Child (0-5)**

DAY 7 SAINT JOHN

A second day at leisure in St. John to perhaps visit one of the many small museums and galleries, or take a trip to the famous Reversing Falls – a trick of the tide that seems to reverse the water’s current. Or perhaps take a scenic drive to Fredericton to visit the King’s Landing Historical Settlement – a role-playing historic community depicting everyday life in 19th century. Overnight in St. John.

DAY 8 SAINT JOHN - MONCTON (152 KM)

Today you can explore popular covered bridges en route to Fundy National Park. Discover Hopewell Rocks Provincial Park Marvel at the most dramatic tides in the world, revealing the sea floor and towers of naturally carved stone on your self-guided tour. Afterwards, perhaps visit Shediac, the lobster capital of the world, where one can taste this delicacy at its best.

Accommodation: Moncton for 1 night

DAY 9 MONCTON - CHARLOTTETOWN (164 KM)

Before leaving Moncton we suggest a stop at the Magnetic Hill where you can put the car in neutral to experience the illusion of being pulled up hill by a ‘magnetic force.’ The Northumberland coast of New Brunswick has a rich British and Acadian heritage — it’s yours to discover today if you choose to travel through the architectural gem of Dorchester and visit the French fort of Beausejour at the Nova Scotia provincial border. Near the base of the Confederation Bridge is the Cape Jourimain Nature Centre, a community-operated ecotourism and environmental education facility, open to the public displaying the cultural history and environmental diversity of the region. Cross to Prince Edward Island, Canada’s smallest province, over the Confederation Bridge and arrive in Charlottetown. Overnight in Charlottetown.

Accommodation: Charlottetown for 1 night

DAY 10 CHARLOTTETOWN - BADDECK (272 KM, land only)

Today’s journey takes you past Orwell Corner Historic Site to board the ferry across the Northumberland Strait to Nova Scotia. Drive through tranquil scenery and small communities that continue to celebrate Nova Scotia’s Scottish, Indian and Acadian identities. Continue into Cape Breton Island through the magnificent highland scenery that surrounds Bras D’Or Lake, and drive to the delightful resort community of Baddeck. A museum here is dedicated to the life and works of Alexander Graham Bell, the inventor of the telephone. Overnight in Baddeck.

Accommodation: Baddeck for 2 nights

FERRY DETAILS - Wood Islands, Prince Edward Island and Caribou, Nova Scotia

Schedules are included in passenger documents. Please be advised that ferry crossings are not included in the package cost and cannot be pre-booked. The ferry has to be booked and paid directly with the ferry company. Prices are estimated for 2021.

Crossing time: 1h15

Car and pax (one way): **\$115/Adult, free/Child (0-12)**

DAY 11 BADDECK

A scenic highlight of this trip is to drive the Cabot Trail into the highlands of northern Cape Breton. The trail runs past lochs and glens settled by Scottish Highlanders and along scenic coastlines settled by Acadians. You will meander through the rugged Cape Breton Highlands National Park enjoying stunning views of sea-swept headlands, steep cliffs and tranquil beaches. Hiking trails lead into the interior of the park where stunning vistas appear at each turn. Return to Baddeck through the lush Margaree Valley. Overnight in Baddeck.

DAY 12 BADDECK - HALIFAX (351 KM)

A day of leisurely travel across the heart of Nova Scotia. Perhaps stop for lunch in either the small town of Truro or Antigonish for a taste of Maritimes life. Continue on to the port city of Halifax, renowned for its fascinating history and great importance to the East Coast. Overnight in Halifax.

Accommodation: Halifax for 1 night

DAY 13 HALIFAX

Check out of your hotel and proceed to the airport in time for your return flight.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 12 nights
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Admission to Hopewell Rocks & Self-Guided Tour
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Optional excursions · Entry fees to the parks · Ferries on days 6 & 10 · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package				
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad	Child (0-12)
Standard					
17 May – 5 June	1449	2829	1099	895	29
6 June – 28 September	1555	3035	1189	955	29
29 September – 5 October	1479	2899	1139	919	29
Superior					
17 May – 5 June	1749	3485	1359	1139	275
29 September – 5 October	1749	3485	1359	1139	275
6 June – 28 September	1845	3669	1439	1195	305
Digby Pine Golf Resort & Spa: Maximum Occupancy is 2 passengers including children. Triple and Quad booking may receive 2 rooms. Rodd Charlottetown: Maximum Occupancy is 3 passengers including children. Quad booking may receive 2 rooms.					

Hotel Options or similar		
City	STANDARD	SUPERIOR
Halifax	Cambridge Suites Halifax 3,5* or Hampton Inn by Hilton Halifax 3,5*	The Lord Nelson Hotel & Suites 4* or The Hollis-A Double Tree Suites by Hilton 4*
Western Shore	Oak Island Resort 3,5*	Oak Island Resort 3,5*
Digby	Coastal Inn Digby 3* or Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa 4*	Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa 4*
Saint John	Hampton Inn & Suites by Hilton or Delta by Marriott Saint John 4*	Hilton Saint John Trade or Delta by Marriott St John 4*
Moncton	Amsterdam Inn & Suites Moncton 3* or Travelodge Suites Moncton 3*	Delta by Marriott Beausejour 4* or Crown Plaza Downtown 3,5*
Charlottetown	Charlottetown Inn & Conference Centre 3,5* or Rodd Royalty 3,5*	Rodd Charlottetown 3,5* or Delta Hotels by Marriott Prince Edward 4*
Baddeck	Ceilidh Country Lodge 3* or Trailsman Lodge	Inverary Resort 3,5* or Silver Dart Lodge & MacNeil House Suite 3*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR EXPLORER

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS



Canada's most eastern province celebrates European and First Nations histories amidst a diverse landscape of coastlines, mountains and ancient forests. This excellent introduction to Newfoundland and Labrador begins and ends on the island in the modern gateway city of St. John's – a city in dynamic contrast to the colonial ports and fishing villages along the northern shores. Journeying along the coastlines of Labrador display some of the most rugged and raw meetings of ocean and shore in Canada, perfectly complemented by visits to the immaculate North Shore, Gros Morne National Park and the incredible experience of seeing icebergs and whales up close. This itinerary is ideal to be enjoyed either as a casual, stop-and-visit package, or as a base to incorporate signature hikes and other outdoor adventures.

ITINERARY

DAY 1 ST. JOHN'S

Arrive at St. John's International Airport, transfer independently to your centrally-located hotel. The Roadbook you received will have all the information needed for your holiday/trip/journey. The remainder of the day is at leisure to enjoy some of the local sights of Newfoundland and Labrador's largest city. Overnight in St. John's.

Accommodation: St. John's for 2 nights

DAY 2 ST. JOHN'S

A full day is yours to explore this city that blends a proud Canadian Maritimes heritage with the amenities of a modern city. Perhaps you made choose to visit Signal Hill National Historic Park at the entrance to the city's deep natural harbour, featuring preserved battlements from the earliest colonial days of Canada. Overnight in St. John's.

DAY 3 ST. JOHN'S - TRINITY (269 KM)

The road northward today travels through Iconic inlet villages of Clarenville and North West Brook, boasting the classic colors and architecture of the Canadian Maritimes. Take some time to stop and visit some of these towns for quick break, or perhaps a delicious lunch of local fare. Overnight in Trinity.

Accommodation: Trinity for 2 nights

DAY 4 TRINITY

Local towns and villages offer a glimpse of the island's past, such as the weather-beaten fishing houses of the small town site of New Bonaventure. The echoes of the 19th century still ring in the steeple of St. Paul's Anglican Church in Trinity, just as the English Arts Harbour Centre celebrates crafts, traditional art and music of the island. Overnight in Trinity.

DAY 5 TRINITY - TWILLINGATE (309 KM)

Today's journey travels through Terra Nova National Park on the way to the northern shores of the island. Photo opportunities abound at this small, but spectacular park. You may wish to stop for lunch in Gander at approximately the halfway point to your destination of the waterside community of Twillingate. Overnight in Twillingate.

Accommodation: Twillingate for 2 nights

DAY 6 TWILLINGATE

Embark on a two-hour narrated tour in search of icebergs and whales on a true Newfoundland cultural adventure. Explore Iceberg Alley and marvel at 12,000 year old Greenland icebergs on their epic journey from the Arctic Circle to Newfoundland and beyond. Hear the ice crack under the Newfoundland sun. Observe majestic humpback whales as they feed in Twillingate's coastal waters and watch elegant seabirds frolic along the coastlines. Overnight in Twillingate.

DAY 7 TWILLINGATE - ROCKY HARBOUR (425 KM)

Crossing the top of the island, the road travels through small communities that live in close connection with the natural resources of the province. Perhaps plan to stop in the village of South Brook, its multicolored houses adorning the steep hillsides. Pass through the gates of Gros Morne National Park to reach the coast. Overnight in Rocky Harbour.

Accommodation: Rocky Harbour for 1 night

DAY 8 ROCKY HARBOUR - L'ANSE AU CLAIRE (240 KM, Land only)

Today the road leads up the north coast of the island's 'finger' peninsula where it narrows against the Labrador coast, creating the Gulf of St. Lawrence. A short ferry ride across the mouth of the bay reveals the untamed beauty of the eastward Atlantic Ocean as it continuously carves the shoreline. Overnight in L'Anse au Claire.

Accommodation: L'Anse au Claire for 2 nights

DAY 9 L'ANSE AU CLAIRE

The shores of Labrador are some of the most untamed, open-water shorelines in North America. Once a centre for whaling in the 19th century, the area is now a centre for historical and eco-tourism. Perhaps take a trip to Red Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that preserves some of the buildings and equipment essential to the European whaling industry at its height. Overnight in L'Anse au Claire.

DAY 10 L'ANSE AU CLAIRE - ST. ANTHONY (133 KM, Land only)

A short ferry ride across to the island begins the day before crossing the tip of the island en route to St. Anthony. An early arrival gives you a chance to explore the local amenities of this small village at the northern edge of Newfoundland. Overnight in St. Anthony.

Accommodation: St. Anthony for 2 nights

DAY 11 ST. ANTHONY

No trip to St. Anthony is complete without an afternoon at Fishing Point Municipal Park! This coastline park is famous for iceberg watching into the early summer, its iconic square lighthouse overlooking the waters. Local restaurants serve up local fare, making it the perfect place to spend the day. Overnight in St. Anthony.

DAY 12 ST. ANTHONY - COW HEAD (304 KM)

A return trip along the southern shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence gives you a second chance to visit the small coastal villages that populate the route. In Cow Head, take some time and lounge on Shallow Bay Beach – the white sands and clear waters inviting all visitors to spend some time under the sun. Overnight in Cow Head.

Accommodation: Cow Head for 1 night

DAY 13 COW HEAD - GANDER

A return trip across the heart of the island to the riverside small city of Gander – a community celebrating its rich aviation history and ideal, central location in the province. The airport museum displays the town's relation both to the earliest days of Canadian aviation, and later its importance as a flight staging area during World War 2. Overnight in Gander.

Accommodation: Gander for 1 night

DAY 13 GANDER - ST. JOHN'S (333 KM)

Today, your Newfoundland and Labrador experience comes to an end as you drive back to St. John's International Airport for your flight home.



INCLUSIONS

- Accommodation for 13 nights
- A personalized Canada Roadbook containing essential travel information featuring overview notes of the area of travel, local sightseeing and attractions, daily itinerary highlights, provincial maps with city guides, hotel vouchers and customized day-by-day routing maps.
- Iceberg Quest Whale, Iceberg and Boat Tour - 2-hour
- Admission To Gros Morne National Park
- Day 8: Ferry St. Barbe To Blanc Sablon
- Day 10: Ferry Blanc Sablon To St Barbe
- Provincial Taxes and Federal GST and/or HST

Not included

Flights · Airport transfers and other transfers · Car rental, Fuel for car, taxes and insurance · Optional excursions · Meals · Gratuities · Beverages · Entry fees to the parks · Attractions unless otherwise specified

DEPARTURES FOR 2021

Price in CAD\$, per person starting from	Land package			
Daily departures:	Twin	Single	Triple	Quad
30 May – 25 September	1789	3399	1529	1279
* Minimum age: 6.				
Artisan Inn and Shallow Bay Motel: Maximum occupancy is 2 passengers. Triple and Quad bookings may receive 2 rooms.				
Northern Light Inn: Maximum Occupancy is 3 passengers. Quad booking may receive 2 rooms				

Hotel Options or similar	
City	
St. John's	Jag Boutique Hotel 4* or Courtyard by Marriott St. John's 3,5*
Trinity	Artisan Inn 3*
Twillingate	Anchor Inn Hotel & Suites 2*
Rocky Harbour	Ocean View Hotel 3*
L'Anse au Claire	Northern Light Inn 3*
St. Anthony	Haven Inn 3*
Cow Head	Shallow Bay Motel 2*
Gander	Sinbad's Hotel & Suites 3,5*

Prices in this document are for information only; they were issued at press time, for the current year. Please note that due to exchange rates and temporary promotions, they can increase or decrease at any time. Contact your travel agent for the price and promotion of the moment.

